

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS, BOREHOLES,  
WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 | Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS, BOREHOLES,  
WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

**BIB NO.: SK8/3/1-22/2022/23**

**TENDER DOCUMENT**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Registered Name of Bidder:                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Trading Name of Bidder:                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Registration No. of Entity:                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Postal address of Bidder:                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Contact Person:                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Tel. No:                                                                                                                                                                                                   | E-mail Address:                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Cell No:                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Fax No:                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Tender Amount:                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| CSD Number :                                                                                                                                                                                               | Company SARS Tax Number                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>ISSUED BY:</b><br><b>Acting Director: Infrastructure Water Services</b><br><b>Karabo Ramadje</b><br>Sekhukhune District Municipality<br>Private Bag X8611<br>Groblersdal<br>0270<br>Tel: (013) 262 7535 | <b>General Enquiries</b><br><b>Supply Chain Manager</b><br><b>Voster Masemola</b><br>Sekhukhune District Municipality<br>Private Bag X8611<br>Groblersdal<br>0270<br>Tel: (013) 262 7656 |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**CONTENTS**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 1. Bid invitation.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4  |
| 2. Check list.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5  |
| 3. Tender notice.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7  |
| 4. Tender Data .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 8  |
| 5. List of returnable documents.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 15 |
| 6. Evaluation criteria.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 16 |
| 8. Terms of reference .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 19 |
| 9. Key personnel.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 21 |
| 10. Authority for Signatory (Compulsory) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24 |
| 11. Certificate of Authority for Joint Venture (Compulsory where applicable) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 25 |
| 12. Certified copy of identity documents for directors (Compulsory) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 27 |
| 13. Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire-SCHEDULE 1A (Compulsory).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 28 |
| 14. Copy of Company Registration Documents or CK1 for Close Corporations (Compulsory).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 31 |
| 15. Form of offer to be properly signed (Compulsory).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 32 |
| 16. Declaration of Interest (MBD4) (Compulsory).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 34 |
| 17. MBD 5 (required for evaluation) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 36 |
| Documentation if Tender Exceeds R10 Million (Compulsory if Applicable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |    |
| - Three years audited financial statements for those transactions above R10million.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
| - A certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a Municipality or other service provider in respect of which Payment is overdue for more than 30 days in accordance with regulation 21 (ii).                                                                                                                                                                    |    |
| 18. MBD 6.1 preference points claim form in terms of the preferential procurement regulations 2017.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 39 |
| 19. Declaration of Local Content (MBD 6.2 and Annex C) (Compulsory if Applicable) .46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |    |
| 20. Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD8) (Compulsory).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 50 |
| 21. Certificate of Independent Bid Determination (MBD9) (Compulsory).....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 53 |
| 22. Certified B-BEE Status Level Certificate SANAS approved or Sworn affidavit for BBEE Exempted Micro Enterprises as per bidder's correct turnover category (Required for evaluation) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 65 |
| 23. Municipal Rates and Taxes for both company and directors not in arrears for more than 3 months in accordance with regulation 38 or proof of lease agreement including rates for the landlord. In case where the Company or Director is registered in a rural area where the rates are not paid, please attach proof from Local Authority and Affidavit under oath indicating that there are no municipal rates payable (Compulsory)..... | 56 |
| 24. Valid Tax Clearance Certificate Issued by the South African Revenue Service or PIN issued by SARS.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 57 |
| 25. CSD Registration/CSD Summary Report .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 58 |
| 26. Pricing instructions.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 60 |

APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS



SEKHUKHUNE  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

27. Pricing schedule.....61

28.General Condition of Contract.....156

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TENDERERS  
MBD 1 INVITATION TO BID**

**YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS, BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

| <b>TENDER DETAILS</b>                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------|-----|
| TENDER NUMBER:                                                                                                                                                        | SK8/3/1-22/2022/23                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| TENDER TITLE:                                                                                                                                                         | APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS, BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS. |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| CLOSING DATE:                                                                                                                                                         | 2022/08/31                                                                                                                                                                                                                | CLOSING TIME:                      | 10H00 |                    |             |     |
| SITE MEETING:                                                                                                                                                         | DATE:                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | N/A                                | TIME: | N/A                | COMPULSORY: | N/A |
| SITE MEETING ADDRESS:                                                                                                                                                 | N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| CIDB GRADING REQUIRED:                                                                                                                                                | 2 ME                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | LEVEL AND CATEGORY:                | ME    |                    |             |     |
| BID BOX:                                                                                                                                                              | Situated at: Groblersdal AB Sikhosana Fire Station, the bid box is generally open 22 hours a day, 7 days a week.                                                                                                          |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| OFFER TO BE VALID FOR:                                                                                                                                                | 90                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DAYS FROM THE CLOSING DATE OF BID. |       |                    |             |     |
| <b>TENDERER DETAILS (Please indicate postal address for all correspondence relevant to this specific tender)</b>                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| NAME OF TENDERER:                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| NAME OF CONTACT PERSON                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| PHYSICAL ADDRESS:                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | POSTAL ADDRESS:                    |       |                    |             |     |
| TELEPHONE #:                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | FAX NO:                            |       |                    |             |     |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS:                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| Total for Item 3 on page 87:                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| DATE:                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| SIGNATURE OF TENDERER:                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| PLEASE NOTE:                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| 1. Tenders that are deposited in the incorrect box will not be considered.                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| 2. Tender box deposit slot is 28cm x 2.5cm.                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| 3. Mailed, telegraphic or faxed tenders will not be accepted.                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| 2. If the bid is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| 5. Bids may only be submitted on the Bid Documentation provided by the Municipality or download from : <a href="http://www.etenders.gov.za">www.etenders.gov.za</a> . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |       |                    |             |     |
| <b>ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:</b>                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>CONTACT PERSON</b>              |       | <b>TEL. NUMBER</b> |             |     |
| <b>TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES</b>                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | K. Ramadje                         |       | 013 262 7535       |             |     |
| <b>ENQUIRIES REGARDING BID PROCEDURES &amp; COMPLETION OF BID DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | V. Masemola                        |       | 013 262 7301       |             |     |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**CHECKLIST**

**PLEASE ENSURE THAT THE FOLLOWING FORMS HAVE BEEN DULY COMPLETED AND SIGNED AND THAT ALL DOCUMENTS AS REQUESTED, ARE ATTACHED TO THE TENDER DOCUMENT:**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |  |    |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|----|--|
| Authority for Signatory (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | YES |  | NO |  |
| Certificate of Authority for Joint Venture (Compulsory where applicable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | YES |  | NO |  |
| Certified copy of identity documents for directors (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | YES |  | NO |  |
| Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire-SCHEDULE 1A (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | YES |  | NO |  |
| Copy of Company Registration Documents or CK1 for Close Corporations (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | YES |  | NO |  |
| Form of offer to be properly signed (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | YES |  | NO |  |
| Declaration of Interest (MBD4) (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | YES |  | NO |  |
| MBD 5 (required for evaluation) Documentation if Tender Exceeds R10 Million (Compulsory if Applicable) -Three years audited financial statements for those transactions above R10million. A certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a Municipality or other service provider in respect of which Payment is overdue for more than 30 days in accordance with regulation 21 (ii). | YES |  | NO |  |
| OHS (Occupational Health and Safety) - Is the form duly Preference points claim form in terms of the preferential procurement regulations 2017 (MBD 6.1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | YES |  | NO |  |
| Declaration of Local Content (MBD 6.2 and Annex C) (Compulsory if Applicable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | YES |  | NO |  |
| Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD8) (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | YES |  | NO |  |
| Certificate of Independent Bid Determination (MBD9) (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | YES |  | NO |  |
| Certified B-BEE Status Level Certificate SANAS approved or Sworn affidavit for BBBEE Exempted Micro Enterprises as per bidder's correct turnover category (Required for evaluation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | YES |  | NO |  |
| Rates and Taxes for both company and directors not in arrears for more than one (1) month in accordance with regulation 38 or proof                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | YES |  | NO |  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |  |    |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|----|--|
| of lease agreement including rates for the landlord. In case where the Company or Director is registered in a rural area where the rates are not paid, please attach proof from Local Authority and Affidavit under oath indicating that there are no municipal rates payable (Compulsory) |     |  |    |  |
| Valid Tax Clearance Certificate Issued by the South African Revenue Service. (Compulsory) or PIN issued by SARS                                                                                                                                                                            | YES |  | NO |  |
| CSD Registration/CSD Summary Report (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | YES |  | NO |  |
| CIDB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | YES |  | NO |  |

Note: The meaning of the cursive type for each Form is as follows: • Compulsory: Documentation or Information that must be submitted with the tender (Failing to submit any if the document may result in the tender being deemed

|              |  |                 |  |
|--------------|--|-----------------|--|
| SIGNATURE    |  | NAME<br>(PRINT) |  |
| CAPACITY     |  | DATE            |  |
|              |  |                 |  |
| NAME OF FIRM |  |                 |  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**T 1.2. TENDER NOTICE & INVITATION TO TENDER**

**SK8/3/1-22/2022/23**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS, BOREHOLES,  
WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

Tender documents, in English, are obtainable from Wednesday, 29 July 2022, at Bareki Mall Cnr. Van Riebeeck and Chris Wild Street Sekhukhune District Municipality offices from Cashiers; Tel: 013 262 7300 between 07h30 and 16h30 upon payment of a tender participation fee of R750-00 per set. Alternatively, the document may be downloaded free of charge from the website: [www.etenders.gov.za](http://www.etenders.gov.za).

Sealed tenders, with: "Tender No.: **SK8/3/1-22/2022/23**:"

**Appointment of panel of contractors for electro-mechanical works for pump stations, boreholes, water treatment works, and wastewater treatment works within Sekhukhune district municipal areas for the period of 36 months.** clearly enclosed on the envelope, must be deposited in Tender Box No. 5 at AB Sikhosana Fire station offices of Sekhukhune District Municipality, next to Groblersdal WTW. Bids may only be submitted on the bid documentation issued by Sekhukhune District Municipality or downloaded from [www.etenders.gov.za](http://www.etenders.gov.za).

The closing date and time of the tender is on 31 August 2022 at 10h00 and tenders will be opened in public immediately thereafter at AB Sikhosana Fire station offices of Sekhukhune District Municipality, next to Groblersdal WTW.

Tenders must be valid for 90 days after the closing date. Tenders shall be evaluated in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 and bidders may claim preference points in terms of their B-BBEE status level of contribution.

Sekhukhune District Municipality does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender and reserves the right to accept any tender, as it may deem expedient. Tenders are subject to the General Conditions of Contract and the Supply Chain Management Policy of Sekhukhune District Municipality.

**Technical Enquiries may be directed to K. Ramadje@ 013 262 7535 and General enquiries to V Masemola@013 262 7656**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

## 2. TENDER DATA

| Clause |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <p>The Conditions of Tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annexure F of the September 2015 edition of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement (Board Notice 187 of 2015 - refer to <a href="http://www.cidb.org.za">www.cidb.org.za</a>).</p> <p>The Standard Conditions of Tender for Procurement make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender.</p> <p>The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the standard conditions of tender.</p> <p>Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.</p>                                                                                         |
| F.1.1  | <p><b>General:</b></p> <p>The Employer is Sekhukhune District Municipality, as stipulated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender as on page 6 of this document.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| F.1.2  | <p><b>Tender documents:</b></p> <p>The tender documents issued by the Employer comprise:</p> <p><b>PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES</b></p> <p>T1.1: Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender</p> <p>T1.2: Tender Data</p> <p><b>PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS</b></p> <p>T2.1: List of Returnable Documents</p> <p>T2.2: Returnable Schedules</p> <p><b>PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA</b></p> <p>C1.1: Form of Offer and Acceptance</p> <p>C1.2: Contract Data</p> <p>C1.3: Form of Guarantee</p> <p>C1.4: Adjudicator's Agreement (if applicable)</p> <p><b>PART C2: PRICING DATA</b></p> <p>C2.1: Pricing Instructions</p> <p>C2.2: Bills of Quantities</p> <p><b>PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS</b></p> <p>C3: Scope of Work</p> <p>C3.1: Description of the Works</p> <p>C3.2: Annexes</p> <p><b>PART C4: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT</b></p> |
| F.1.2  | <p>Communication and employer's agent: The employer has no agent acting on its behalf for the purpose of this tender. The employer's representative for the purpose of communication between the employer and bidders is:</p> <p>Name: Mr Karabo Ramadje</p> <p>Address: Sekhukhune District Municipality<br/>PO Box 8196<br/>Groblersdal, 0720<br/>Tel: (013) 262 7535<br/>E-mail: <a href="mailto:ramadjek@sekhukhune.gov.za">ramadjek@sekhukhune.gov.za</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | Only information issued formally in writing to bidders by the employer's representative will be regarded as amendments to the tender document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| F1.5.  | add the following to clause F1.5.1.<br>Sekhukhune District Municipality reserves the right to accept all, some, or none of the bids received – either wholly or in part – and it is not obliged to accept the lowest of any bid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| F.2.1  | <p><b>Eligibility:</b><br/>F.2.1. Add the following:<br/>Only those bidders who also satisfy the following criteria are eligible to submit tenders:</p> <p><b>F.2.1.3 Registration as Service Provider:</b><br/>Only those bidders who are registered and verified on Central Supplier Database as service providers or are capable of being so registered prior to the evaluation of submissions, are eligible to submit bids.<br/>The Employer will only enter into a formal contract with a bidder who is registered on Sekhukhune District Municipality's Suppliers Database as a service provider.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|        | <p><b>F.2.1.2 Local office:</b><br/>In order to be considered for an appointment in terms of this tender, bidders must have an office in the Limpopo, through which all communication with the employer will flow, and where the majority of work in terms of this tender will be carried out. The physical address of the local office must be indicated certified proof of residence, as well as the preferred domicilium citandi et executandi for the purposes of any contract arising from this tender submission.</p> <p><b>F.2.1.5 Key personnel:</b><br/>The following personnel certified qualifications and cv must be attached as the work team to assist the bidder to execute task of the bidder and available for the envisaged appointments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>1. A Millwright</b> who is a registered apprentice for Mechanical and Electrical with at least five years verifiable post graduate experience in the Electrical and Mechanical field. The person must demonstrate competence in Electro-Mechanical experience and qualification and/or completion of relevant courses. The Millwright must have acted as the „Millwright“ after completing trade test with Electrical and Mechanical Works within the last three years.</li> <li><b>2. A Fitter and Turner</b> who is a registered apprentice for Mechanical with at least five years verifiable post graduate experience in the Mechanical field. The person must demonstrate competence in Electro-Mechanical experience and qualification and/or completion of relevant courses. The Fitter and Turner must have acted as the „Fitter and Turner after completing trade test with Electrical and Mechanical Works within the last three years.</li> <li><b>3. Boiler Marker</b> who is a registered apprentice for Mechanical with at least five years verifiable post graduate experience in the Mechanical field. The person must demonstrate competence in Electro-Mechanical experience and qualification and/or completion of relevant courses. The Boiler Marker must have acted as the „Fitter and Turner after completing trade test with Electrical and Mechanical Works within the last three years.</li> </ol> <p><b>F.2.1.6 Functionality Evaluation:</b><br/>Bids will be subjected to a Functionality evaluation process, based on specific quality criteria. Only bidders who attain a minimum score of 70% or more for quality will be considered for further evaluation. Bids that score less than 70% will be rejected as non-responsive. Note:</p> |
| F.2.7  | <p><b>Clarification meeting:</b><br/>There will be no bid clarification meeting.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| F.2.13 | If, a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative tender offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and requirements, the details of which may be submitted to SDM infrastructure and water services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS, BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <p>Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics, as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer to enable the Employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the Employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal.</p> <p>Acceptance of an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the tenderer, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the Employer's standards and requirements.</p> <p>The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount tendered for the alternative offer to cover the Employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed</p> |
| F.2.13 | <p><b>Submitting a bid:</b></p> <p>F.2.13.3 Each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original, plus 0 (zero) copies.</p> <p>F.2.13.2 The tender shall be signed by a person duly authorized to do so. Bids submitted by joint ventures of two or more firms shall be accompanied by the document of formation of the joint venture, authenticated by a notary public or other official deputed to witness sworn statements, in which is defined precisely the conditions under which the joint venture will function, its period of duration, the persons authorized to represent and obligate it, the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|        | <p>participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning.</p> <p>F.2.13.5 The employer's address for delivery of bids and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package is: Location of tender box: Sekhukhune District Municipality, AB Sikhosana Fire Station, Groblersdal next to WTW, Identification Details: <b>TENDER No. SK8/3/1-22/2022/23: APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS, BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTE WAATER TREAMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS</b></p> <p>F.2.13.6 A two-envelope procedure will not be followed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| F.2.18 | The closing time for submission of tender offers is stated in the Tender Notice/ Invitation to Tender                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| F.2.15 | Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| F.2.16 | <p><b>Tender offer validity:</b></p> <p>The tender offer validity period is 90 days</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| F.2.17 | <p>Clarification of tender offer after submission: Add the following to</p> <p>F.2.17: A tender may be rejected as non-responsive if the bidder fails to provide any clarification requested by the employer within the time for submission stated in the employer's written request.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| F.2.23 | <p>The tenderer is required to submit the following certificates with his tender:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A certificate certifying that the enterprise has no undisputed commitments to a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue by more than 30 days</li> <li>2. A particulars of any contracts awarded by an organ of state during the last five years including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning their execution over this period (if &gt;R10 000 incl. VAT);</li> <li>3. A valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services or SARS verification number</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| F.3.2  | <p><b>Opening of tender submissions:</b></p> <p>Add the following to F3.2: The time and location for opening of the tender offers are: Time: 10h00 on Wednesday 31 August 2022; Location: AB Sikhosana Fire Station board room, Sekhukhune District Municipality, Tenders will be opened in public immediately after the closing time for tenders at 10h00.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| F3.4   | The time and location for opening of the tender offers are in accordance with F.2.18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| F3.8   | <b>Test for responsiveness:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | <p>Add the following to F3.8:</p> <p>Bids will be considered non-responsive if, inter alia: - the bid does not comply with the eligibility criteria listed in F2.1 above. - the bidder has failed to clarify issues, or to submit any supporting documentation, within the time for submission</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|       | <p>stated in the employer's written request.</p> <p>- the bid failed to score the minimum of 70% in the pre-qualification evaluation for functionality/quality.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| F3.19 | <p><b>The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Quality/functionality and Preference.</b></p> <p><b>Evaluation of Bid offers:</b></p> <p>F.3.19.5</p> <p>Add the following:</p> <p>The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders will be Method 2: Preferences and quality, where quality will be assessed for functionality purposes.</p> <p>Evaluation stages:</p> <p>Stage 1: Assessment of eligibility (i.e. general completeness) and responsiveness;</p> <p>Stage 2: Assessment of quality/functionality in terms of minimum threshold for functionality. The functionality evaluation will be subdivided into the following evaluation categories:</p> <p>Company's relevant experience</p> <p>Key Personnel</p> <p>Relevant experience</p> <p>The minimum number of functionality points is 70 out of 100. Tender offers that fail to score this minimum number of functionality points will be rejected. Refer to the Functionality Evaluation guide sheet, and Returnable schedules on pages 72 to 81 for detail on the submissions required to score points for quality. <b>Bidders are advised to carefully study this sheet and schedules, to ensure that sufficient relevant information is provided for each discipline/category tendered for. Tenderers that fail to supply the information requested in any of the schedules with their tender offers will score zero on Quality/Functionality points in the particular regard.</b></p> <p>Stage 2: Preference: For preferences, the B-BEEE status level of contribution will determine the points scored out of a maximum of 20 points, in accordance with the requirements as set out in form MBD 6.1 on page 22.</p> |
| F3.12 | <p>Tenderers are advised to study: when completing Schedule and claiming points.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| F3.13 | <p><b><u>COMPULSORY DOCUMENTS TO SUBMIT</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Proof of certified Company registration</li> <li>2.Proof that Municipal Rates are not in arrears for more than three months for directors of the company.</li> <li>3.Joint Venture agreement If applicable</li> <li>4.Authority for signatory</li> <li>5.The bidder should submit three years audited annual financial statement. (Compulsory if applicable)</li> <li>6.CIDB 2ME and above grading required.</li> <li>7.Certificate of Authority for joint Venture (Compulsory where applicable)</li> <li>8.. Form of offer to be properly signed</li> <li>9.. MBD 4</li> <li>10.MBD 6.1(Annexure c) if applicable</li> </ol> <p><b>TENDER OFFERS WILL ONLY BE ACCEPTABLE ON CONDITION THAT THE:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) The tender offer is signed by a person authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer.</li> <li>b) A valid tax Clearance Certificate or SARS pin is included with this tender.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | <p>c)Tenderer's declaration of compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 and the Tenderer's health and safety plan, is included with his tender submission.</p> <p>d)A Tenderer who submitted a tender as a Joint Venture must include an acceptable Joint Venture agreement with this tender.</p> <p>e)The Tenderer or a competent authorized representative of the Contractor who submitted the tender will not attend the compulsory clarification meeting or site inspection.</p> <p>f)The Tenderer or any of its principals is not listed on the register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.</p> <p>g)The Tenderer has not abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System or has failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.</p> <p>h)The Tenderer or any of its principals, directors or managers is not employed in the service of the State or any municipality. In the event that such principals are involved, official approval from the Executing Authority regarding carrying out remunerative work outside of the public service must be included in the tender submission.</p> <p>i)The Employer is satisfied that the Tenderer or any of his principals have not influenced the tender offer and acceptance by the following criteria:</p> <p>i.Having offered, promised or given a bribe or other gift or remuneration to any person in connection with the obtaining or execution of this Contract.</p> <p>ii.Having acted in a fraudulent or corrupt manner in obtaining or executing this Contract;</p> <p>iii.Having approached an officer or employee of the Employer or the Employer's Agent with the objective of influencing the award of a Contract in the Tenderer's favour.</p> <p>iv.Having entered into any agreement or arrangement, whether legally binding or not, with any other person, firm or company to refrain from Tendering for this Contract or as to the amount of the Tenderer to be submitted by either party.</p> <p>v.Having disclosed to any other person, firm or company other than the Employer, the exact or approximate amount of his proposed Tender.</p> <p>vi.The Employer may, in addition to using any other legal remedies, repudiate the Tender offer and acceptance and declare the Contract invalid should it have been concluded already.</p> |
| F.4     | <p><b>Additional Conditions of Tender:</b><br/>The additional conditions of tender are:</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| F.4.1   | <p><b>Invalid bids:</b><br/>Bids shall be considered invalid and shall be endorsed and recorded as such in the bid opening record, by the responsible official who opened the bid, in the following circumstances:</p> <p>(a) if the tender offer is not submitted on the Pricing Schedule bound into this tender document (page 87);</p> <p>(b) if the tender is not completed in non-erasable ink;</p> <p>(c) if the offer has not been signed;</p> <p>(d) if the offer is signed, but the name of the bidder is not stated or is unrecognizable;</p> <p>(e) If masking fluid has been used to make corrections on the tender document.</p> <p>(f) If the rates on the bill are not filled</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| F.3.18. | <p><b>Copies of the contract</b><br/><b>Add the following:</b><br/>The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the Employer is one</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         | <p><i>The contract period is three years from the date of appointment with an option for extension.</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|               |  |               |  |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| NAME (PRINT): |  | NAME OF FIRM: |  |
| SIGNATURE:    |  |               |  |
| CAPACITY:     |  | DATE:         |  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| <b>PART T2 : RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS</b> |
|---------------------------------------|

- T2.1     List of Returnable Documents**
- T2.2     Returnable Schedules**

|                      |  |                      |  |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| <b>NAME (PRINT):</b> |  |                      |  |
| <b>SIGNATURE:</b>    |  | <b>NAME OF FIRM:</b> |  |
| <b>CAPACITY:</b>     |  | <b>DATE:</b>         |  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**PART T2: LIST RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

**T2.1 List of Returnable Documents**

The following documents are to be completed and returned as they constitute the tender. Whilst many of the returnable are required for the purpose of evaluating the tenders, some will form part of the subsequent contract, as they form the basis of the tender offer. For this reason, it is very important that the tenderer return **all information requested**.

**T2.2 List of Returnable Schedules**

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.  | Authority for Signatory (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2.  | Certificate of Authority for Joint Venture (Compulsory where applicable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3.  | Certified copy of identity documents for directors (required for evaluation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4.  | Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire-SCHEDULE 1A (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5.  | Copy of Company Registration Documents or CK1 for Close Corporations (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6.  | Form of offer to be properly signed (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 7.  | Declaration of Interest (MBD4) (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8.  | MBD 5 (required for evaluation)<br>Documentation if Tender Exceeds R10 Million (Compulsory if Applicable)<br>-Three years audited financial statements for those transactions above R10million. -A certificate signed by the bidder certifying that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a Municipality or other service provider in respect of which Payment is overdue for more than 30 days in accordance with regulation 21 (ii). |
| 9.  | Declaration of Local Content (MBD 6.2 and Annex C) (Compulsory if Applicable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10. | Declaration of Bidder's Past Supply Chain Management Practices (MBD8) (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19. | Certificate of Independent Bid Determination (MBD9) (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12. | Certified B-BEE Status Level Certificate SANAS approved or Sworn affidavit for BBBEE Exempted Micro Enterprises as per bidder's correct turnover category (Required for evaluation)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 13. | Municipal Rates and Taxes for both company and directors not in arrears for more than 3 months in accordance with regulation 38 or proof of lease agreement including rates for the landlord. In case where the Company or Director is registered in a rural area where the rates are not paid, please attach proof of residence from Local Authority and Affidavit under oath indicating that there are no municipal rates payable (Compulsory)                         |
| 18. | Valid Tax Clearance Certificate Issued by the South African Revenue Service. (Compulsory) or PIN issued by SARS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 15. | CSD Registration/CSD Summary Report (Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 16. | CIDB(Compulsory)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS**

We confirm that the following communications received from the Employer before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been considered in this tender offer:

|    | Date Title or Details | Date Title or Details |
|----|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. |                       |                       |
| 2. |                       |                       |
| 3. |                       |                       |
| 4. |                       |                       |
| 5. |                       |                       |
| 6. |                       |                       |
| 7. |                       |                       |
| 8. |                       |                       |

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Signed.....

Date.....

Name .....

Position.....

Tenderer.....

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**AUTHORITY OF SIGNATORY**

**1. SOLE PROPRIETOR (SINGLE OWNER BUSINESS) AND NATURAL PERSON**

1.1. I, \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned, hereby confirm that I am the sole owner of the business trading as \_\_\_\_\_

OR

1.2. I, \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned, hereby confirm that I am submitting this tender in my capacity as natural person.

**2. COMPANIES AND CLOSE CORPORATIONS**

2.1. If a Bidder is a COMPANY, a certified copy of the resolution by the board of directors, duly signed, authorising the person who signs this bid to do so, as well as to sign any contract resulting from this bid and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this bid and/or contract on behalf of the company must be submitted with this bid, that is, before the closing time and date of the bid

2.2. In the case of a CLOSE CORPORATION (CC) submitting a bid, a resolution by its members, authorizing a member or other official of the corporation to sign the documents on their behalf, shall be included with the bid.

**PARTICULARS OF RESOLUTION BY BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY/MEMBERS OF THE CC**

|                                                    |  |
|----------------------------------------------------|--|
| Date Resolution was taken                          |  |
| Resolution signed by (name and surname)            |  |
| Capacity                                           |  |
| Name and surname of delegated Authorised Signatory |  |
| Capacity                                           |  |
| Specimen Signature                                 |  |
| Date Resolution was taken                          |  |

| Full name and surname of ALL Director(s) / Member (s) |  |     |  |  |  |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|--|--|--|-----|----|
| 1.                                                    |  | 2.  |  |  |  |     |    |
| 3.                                                    |  | 2.  |  |  |  |     |    |
| 5.                                                    |  | 6.  |  |  |  |     |    |
| 7.                                                    |  | 8.  |  |  |  |     |    |
| 9.                                                    |  | 10. |  |  |  |     |    |
| Is a CERTIFIED COPY of the resolution attached?       |  |     |  |  |  | YES | NO |

|                                  |  |           |  |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| SIGNED ON BEHALF OF COMPANY / CC |  | DATE      |  |
| PRINT NAME:                      |  |           |  |
| WITNESS 1                        |  | WITNESS 2 |  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**4. CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES**

**This returnable schedule is to be completed by JOINT VENTURES**

We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer in joint venture and hereby authorize Mr./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

authorized signatory of the Company/Close Corporation/Partnership (name) \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_, acting in the capacity of lead partner, to  
sign all documents in connection with the tender offer and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.

|                                 |  |              |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|
| (i) Name of firm (Lead partner) |  |              |  |
| Addresses                       |  |              |  |
|                                 |  | Tel:         |  |
| Signature                       |  | Designation: |  |

|                   |  |              |  |
|-------------------|--|--------------|--|
| (ii) Name of firm |  |              |  |
| Addresses         |  |              |  |
|                   |  | Tel:         |  |
| Signature         |  | Designation: |  |

|                    |  |              |  |
|--------------------|--|--------------|--|
| (iii) Name of firm |  |              |  |
| Addresses          |  |              |  |
|                    |  | Tel:         |  |
| Signature          |  | Designation: |  |

|              |  |              |  |
|--------------|--|--------------|--|
| (iv) Name of |  |              |  |
| Addresses    |  |              |  |
|              |  | Tel:         |  |
| Signature    |  | Designation: |  |

**NOTE: A copy of the Joint Venture Agreement clearly showing the percentage contribution of each partner to the Joint Venture, shall be appended to this Schedule**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

---

**(V) CERTIFICATE FOR SOLE PROPRIETOR**

I, .....hereby confirm that I am the sole owner of the business trading as

.....

Signature of Sole owner .....

As Witnesses: 1. ....

2. .... Date .....

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF AGREEMENT/ ID DOCUMENT</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|

**Important note to Tenderer: certified copies (Not older than three months from tender closing date) of  
Registration Certificates for Companies, Close Corporations and Partnerships, or Agreements and  
Powers of Attorney for Joint Ventures, or ID documents for Sole Proprietors, all as referred to in the  
foregoing forms and must be inserted here)**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|

1. The taxes of the successful bidder must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with the Receiver of Revenue to meet his / her tax obligations.
2. Bidder must attach a valid SARS TCS Tax Compliance Status Pin Failure to submit the valid Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN or valid copy of SARS Tax Clearance certificate from SARS will invalidate the bid.
3. In bids where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved each party must submit a separate SARS Tax Compliance S

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS<br/>2017 - MBD 6.1</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

**NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS PROCUREMENT AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF BBBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL REGULATIONS, 2017.**

**1. GENERAL CONDITIONS**

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 The value of this bid is estimated not exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 80/20 system shall be applicable.

1.3 Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution.

1.3.1 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows: POINTS

|         |              |           |
|---------|--------------|-----------|
| 1.3.1.1 | <b>PRICE</b> | <b>80</b> |
|---------|--------------|-----------|

|         |                                            |           |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1.3.1.2 | <b>B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION</b> | <b>20</b> |
|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|

|                                                          |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed</b> | <b>100</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|

1.4 Failure on the part of a bidder to fill in and/or to sign this form and submit a BBBEE Verification Certificate from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS) or a Registered Auditor approved by the Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors (IRBA) or an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the Close Corporation Act (CCA) together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

are not claimed

- 1.5. The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

## **2. DEFINITIONS**

- 2.1 “all applicable taxes” includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax,
- 2.2 “**B-BBEE**” means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 2.3 “**B-BBEE status level of contributor**” means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act; measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 2.4 “**bid**” means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of services, works or goods, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- 2.5 “**Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act**” means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- 2.6 “**comparative price**” means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that can be utilized have been taken into consideration;
- 2.7 “**consortium or joint venture**” means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract;
- 2.8 “**contract**” means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by an organ of state;
- 2.9 “**EME**” means any enterprise with an annual total revenue of R5 million or less.
- 2.10 “**Firm price**” means the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition, or abolition of

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

- 
- customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy, or tax, which, in terms of the law or regulation, is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies, or the rendering costs of any service, for the execution of the contract;
- 2.19 **“functionality”** means the measurement according to predetermined norms, as set out in the bid documents, of a service or commodity that is designed to be practical and useful, working or operating, considering, among other factors, the quality, reliability, viability and durability of a service and the technical capacity and ability of a bidder;
- 2.12 **“non-firm prices”** means all prices other than “firm” prices;
- 2.13 **“person”** includes a juristic person;
- 2.18 **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties;
- 2.15 **“sub-contract”** means the primary contractor’s assigning, leasing, making out work to, or employing, another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract;
- 2.16 **“total revenue”** bears the same meaning assigned to this expression in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act and promulgated in the Government Gazette on 9 February 2007;
- 2.17 **“trust”** means the arrangement through which the property of one person is made over or bequeathed to a trustee to administer such property for the benefit of another person; and
- 2.18 **“trustee”** means any person, including the founder of a trust, to whom property is bequeathed in order for such property to be administered for the benefit of another person

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

### **3. ADJUDICATION USING A POINT SYSTEM**

3.1 The bidder obtaining the highest number of total points will be awarded the contract.

3.2 Preference points shall be calculated after prices have been brought to a comparative basis considering all factors of non-firm prices and all unconditional discounts.

3.3 Points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.

3.4 In the event that two or more bids have scored equal total points, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest number of preference points for B-BBEE.

3.5 However, when functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more bids have scored equal points including equal preference points for B-BBEE, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest score for functionality.

3.6 Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

### **4. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE**

#### **4.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS**

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

**80/20                      or                      90/10**

$$P_s = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right) \quad \text{or} \quad P_s = 90 \left( 1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

$P_s$  = Points scored for comparative price of bid under consideration

$P_t$  = Comparative price of bid under consideration

$P_{\min}$  = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**5. Points awarded for B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution**

- 5.1 In terms of Regulation 5 (2) and 6 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

| <b>B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor</b> | <b>Number of points (90/10 system)</b> | <b>Number of points (80/20 system)</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1                                         | 10                                     | 20                                     |
| 2                                         | 9                                      | 18                                     |
| 3                                         | 6                                      | 18                                     |
| 4                                         | 5                                      | 12                                     |
| 5                                         | 4                                      | 8                                      |
| 6                                         | 3                                      | 6                                      |
| 7                                         | 2                                      | 4                                      |
| 8                                         | 1                                      | 2                                      |
| Non-Compliant Contributor                 | 0                                      | 0                                      |

- 5.2 Bidders who qualify as EMEs in terms of the B-BBEE Act must submit a certificate issued by an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the CCA or a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS or a Registered Auditor. Registered auditors do not need to meet the prerequisite for IRBA's approval for the purpose of conducting verification and issuing EMEs with B-BBEE Status Level Certificates.
- 5.3 Bidders other than EMEs must submit their original and valid B-BBEE status level verification certificate or a certified copy thereof, substantiating their B-BBEE rating issued by a Registered Auditor approved by IRBA or a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS. 5.4 A trust, consortium or joint venture, will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits their B-BBEE status level certificate.
- 5.4 A trust, consortium or joint venture, will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits their B-BBEE status level certificate.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

- 5.5 A trust, consortium or joint venture will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as an unincorporated entity, provided that the entity submits their consolidated B-BBEE scorecard as if they were a group structure and that such a consolidated B-BBEE scorecard is prepared for every separate bid.
- 5.6 Tertiary institutions and public entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.
- 5.7 A person will not be awarded points for B-BBEE status level if it is indicated in the bid documents that such a bidder intends sub-contracting more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not qualify for at least the points that such a bidder qualifies for, unless the intended sub-contractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.
- 5.8 A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

## **6. BID DECLARATION**

- 6.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

### **7. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.3.1.2 AND 5.1**

- 7.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution: ..... = .....(maximum of 10 or 20 points)

**(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 5.1 and must be substantiated by means of a B-BBEE certificate issued by a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS or a Registered Auditor approved by IRBA or an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the CCA).**

## **8 SUB-CONTRACTING**

- 8.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted? **YES / NO** (delete which is not applicable)

8.1.1 If yes, indicate:

- (i) what percentage of the contract will be subcontracted? .....%
- (ii) the name of the sub-contractor? .....
- (iii) the B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor? .....
- (iv) whether the sub-contractor is an EME? YES / NO (delete which is not applicable)

## **9 DECLARATIONS WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM**

- 9.1 Name of firm : .....

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

9.2 VAT registration number : .....

9.3 Company registration number : .....

**9.4 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM**

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One-person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

**9.5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES**

.....  
.....  
.....

**9.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION**

- ☐ Manufacturer
- ☐ Supplier
- ☐ Professional service provider
- ☐ Other service providers, e.g.  
transporter, etc. [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

**9.7 MUNICIPAL INFORMATION**

Municipality where business is situated .....  
Registered Account Number .....  
Stand Number .....

**9.8 TOTAL NUMBER OF YEARS THE COMPANY/FIRM HAS BEEN IN BUSINESS?**

.....

9.9 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contribution indicated in paragraph 7 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

- (i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- (ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

- (iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraph 7, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- (iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contribution has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
  - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
  - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
  - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
- (d) restrict the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the Audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution

|                                                       |                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Witnesses</b></p> <p>1. ....</p> <p>2. ....</p> | <p>.....</p> <p><b>Signature(s) of Bidder(s)</b></p> <p><b>Date:</b>.....</p> <p><b>Address:</b>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**DECLARATION OF INTEREST - MBD 4**

1. No bid will be accepted from persons in the service of the state<sup>1</sup>.
2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the bidder or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority and/or take an oath declaring his/her interest.
3. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid: 3.1. Full Name of bidder or his or he

|            |                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>3.1</b> | <b>Full Name of bidder or his or her representative</b>                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.2</b> | <b>Identity Number</b>                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.3</b> | <b>Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder<sup>2</sup>):</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.2</b> | <b>Company Registration Number:</b>                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.5</b> | <b>Tax Reference Number</b>                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>3.6</b> | <b>VAT Registration Number</b>                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|              |                                                                              |            |  |           |  |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------|--|
| <b>3.7</b>   | <b>Are you presently in the service of the state?</b>                        | <b>YES</b> |  | <b>No</b> |  |
| <b>3.7.1</b> | <b>If so, furnish particulars:</b>                                           |            |  |           |  |
|              |                                                                              |            |  |           |  |
| <b>3.8</b>   | <b>Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months?</b> | <b>YES</b> |  | <b>NO</b> |  |
| <b>3.8.1</b> | <b>If so, furnish particulars:</b>                                           |            |  |           |  |
|              |                                                                              |            |  |           |  |

1 MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –

1. a member of –
  - i. any municipal council; ii. any provincial legislature; or iii. the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;
2. a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
3. an official of any municipality or municipal entity;
2. an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);
5. a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or
6. an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.

2 "Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**Initial:**

(f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature <sup>2</sup> Shareholder” means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |  |    |  |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|----|--|
| 3.9    | Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?                                                  | YES |  | No |  |
| 3.91   | If so, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |  |    |  |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |  |    |  |
| 3.10   | Are any of the company's directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholders in the service of the state?                                                                                                           | YES |  | No |  |
| 3.10.1 | If so, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |  |    |  |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |  |    |  |
| 3.19   | Are any of the company's directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholders in the service of the state?                                                                                                           | YES |  | No |  |
| 3.19.1 | If so, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |  |    |  |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |  |    |  |
| 3.12   | Is any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors, managers, principal shareholders or stakeholders in the service of the state?                                                                                    | YES |  | No |  |
| 3.12.1 | If so, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |  |    |  |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |  |    |  |
| 3.13   | Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principal shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract? | YES |  | No |  |
| 3.13.1 | If so, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |  |    |  |
|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |  |    |  |
| 3.12   | Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract. | YES |  | No |  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF SERVICES- MBD 7.1**

**THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.**

**PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE BIDDER)**

1. I hereby undertake to supply all or any of the services described in the attached bidding documents to (name of institution)..... in accordance with the requirements and specifications stipulated in bid number..... at the price/s quoted. My offer/s remain binding upon me and open for acceptance by the purchaser during the validity period indicated and calculated from the closing time of bid.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement: (i) Bidding documents, viz
  - Invitation to bid;
  - Tax clearance certificate;
  - schedule(s);
  - Technical Specification(s);
  - Preference claims for Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Status Level of Contribution in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2019;
  - Declaration of interest;
  - Declaration of bidder's past SCM practices;
  - Certificate of Independent Bid Determination;
  - Special Conditions of Contract;(ii) General Conditions of Contract; and  
(iii) Other (specify)
3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my bid; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the goods and/or works specified in the bidding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfilment of this contract.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any bidder or any other person regarding this or any other bid.
6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

NAME (PRINT):

.....

CAPACITY:

.....

SIGNATURE:

.....

NAME OF FIRM:

.....

DATE:

.....

WITNESSES

1 .....

2. ....

DATE .....

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF SERVICE- MBD 7.1**

1. I..... in my capacity as..... accept your bid under reference number.....dated.....for the supply of services indicated hereunder and/or further specified in the annexure(s).
2. An official order indicating delivery instructions is forthcoming.
3. I undertake to make payment for the services delivered in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of an invoice accompanied by the statement of service rendered, and monthly progress reports.

| ITE<br>NO. | M | PRICE(ALL<br>APPLICABLE<br>TAXES<br>EXCLUDED) | BRAND | DELIVERY<br>PERIOD | B-BBEE LEVEL<br>OF CONTRIBUTION | STATUS<br>OF<br>MINIMUM<br>THRESHOLD FOR<br>LOCAL<br>PRODUCTI ON<br>AND CONTENT<br>(if applicable) |
|------------|---|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |   |                                               |       |                    |                                 |                                                                                                    |

4. I confirm that I am duly authorized to sign this contract.

SIGNED AT .....ON.....

NAME (PRINT) .....

SIGNATURE .....

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

OFFICIAL STAMP

WITNESSES

1 .....

2. ....

DATE .....

**PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA**

**C1.1: Form of Offer and Acceptance**

**A. OFFER**

**CONTRACT No.:**

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract in respect of the following works:

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF SUITABLE SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL TERMS CONTRACT FOR SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY INFRASTRUCTURE AND WATER SERVICE DEPARTMENT AS AND WHEN THEIR SERVICES REQUIRED FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer Signature block below, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the Contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

The offered total of the prices inclusive of Value Added Tax is:

R ..... (In words.) .....

This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

**Signature:**(of person authorized to sign the tender): .....

**Name:** (of signatory in capitals): .....

**Capacity:** (of Signatory): .....

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**Name of Tenderer: (organization):** .....

**Address:**.....

.....

**Telephone number:** ..... **Fax number:**.....

**Witness:**

**Signature:** .....

**Name:(in capitals):**.....

**Date:** .....

**[Failure of a Tenderer to sign this form will invalidate the tender]**

**B. ACCEPTANCE**

By signing this part of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the contract are contained in

Agreement, and Contract Data, (which include this Agreement)  
Pricing Data, including the Bill of Quantities  
Scope of Work Site Information

and the schedules, forms, drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts above.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto listed in the Tender Schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this Schedule, which must be duly signed by the authorized representatives of both parties.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this Agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) to arrange the delivery of any other bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data at, or just after, the date on which this Agreement comes into effect. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this Agreement

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this Agreement comes into effect on the date when the Tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the Schedule of

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

Deviations (if any). Unless the Tenderer (now Contractor) within five days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

**Signature:** .....

**Name:** (in capitals).....

**Capacity:** .....

**Name of Employer** (organization).....

**Address:** .....

**Witness:**

**Signature:** ..... **Name:** .....

**Date:** .....

|                                  |
|----------------------------------|
| <b>C. SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS</b> |
|----------------------------------|

The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Tender Data and the Conditions of Tender.

A Tenderer's covering letter will not necessarily be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid becomes the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance; the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.

Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.

Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1. Subject:.....

Details:.....

2. Subject:.....

Details:.....

3. Subject:.....

Details:.....

4. Subject:.....

Details:.....

5. Subject:.....

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

Details:.....

6. Subject:.....

Details:.....

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or change to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance. It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

**FOR THE TENDERER:**

**Signature:** .....

**Name:** .....

**Capacity:** .....

**Tenderer:** (Name and address of organization) .....  
.....

**Witness:**

**Signature:** .....

**Name:** .....

**Date:** .....

**FOR THE EMPLOYER**

**Signature:** .....

**Name:** .....

**Capacity:** .....

**Employer:** (Name and address of organization) .....  
.....

**Witness:** .....

**Signature:** .....

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**Name:** .....

**Date:** .....

|                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| <b>D: CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT</b> |
|-----------------------------------|

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer part of this Agreement hereby confirms receipt from the Employer, identified in the Acceptance part of this Agreement, of one fully completed original copy of this Agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) today:

The .....(day) of .....(month) 20.....(year) at  
.....(place)

**For the Service Provider:**

.....  
Signature

.....  
Name

.....  
Capacity

**Signature and Name of Witness:**

.....  
Signature

.....  
Name

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MBD 8. DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

This Municipal Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.

It serves as a declaration to be used by municipalities and municipal entities in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.

The bid of any bidder may be rejected if that bidder, or any of its directors have:

abused the municipality's / municipal entity's supply chain management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system;

been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years;

willfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or

been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2002).

**In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.**

| Item | Question | Yes | No |
|------|----------|-----|----|
|------|----------|-----|----|

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2.1         | <p>Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?</p> <p>(Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that imposed the restriction after the <i>audi alteram partem</i> rule was applied).</p> <p><b>The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's website(<a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a>) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</b></p> | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2.1.1       | If so, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |                                |
| 2.2         | <p>Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2002)?</p> <p><i>The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (<a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a>) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2.2.1       | If so, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |                                |
| 2.3         | <p>Was the bidder or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2.3.1       | If so, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |                                |
| <b>Item</b> | <b>Question</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Yes</b>                      | <b>No</b>                      |
| 2.2         | <p><b><i>Does the bidder or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality / municipal entity, or to any other municipality / municipal entity, that is in arrears for more than three months?</i></b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |                                |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2.2.1 | If so, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |                                |
| 2.5   | Was any contract between the bidder and the municipality / municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract? | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2.7.1 | If so, furnish particulars:                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |                                |

**CERTIFICATION**

*I, THE UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME) .....*

*CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED ON THIS*

*DECLARATION FORM TRUE AND CORRECT.*

*I ACCEPT THAT, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION OF A CONTRACT, ACTION MAY BE TAKEN AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.*

.....

*Signature*

.....

*Position*

.....

*Date*

.....

*Name of Bidder*

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MBD 9. CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|

- 1 This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all bids<sup>1</sup> invited.
- 2 Section 2 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).<sup>2</sup> Collusive bidding is a *pe se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3 Municipal Supply Regulation 38 (1) prescribes that a supply chain management policy must provide measures for the combating of abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer, among others, to:
  - a. take all reasonable steps to prevent such abuse;
  - b. reject the bid of any bidder if that bidder or any of its directors has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or municipal entity or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system; and
  - c. cancel a contract awarded to a person if the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

4. This MBD serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- 5 In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (MBD 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

<sup>1</sup> Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

<sup>2</sup> Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete

|                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Municipality / Municipal Entity)

do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of: \_\_\_\_\_ that:

(Name of Bidder)

I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate;

I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;

I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder;

Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign, the bid, on behalf of the bidder;

For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

- (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
- (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
- (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder

The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>3</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.

In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:

prices;

geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)

- (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
- (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
- (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
- (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.

In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.

The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

.....

Signature

.....

Position

.....

Date

.....

Name of Bidder

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                  |
|----------------------------------|
| <b>PROOF OF CSD REGISTRATION</b> |
|----------------------------------|

Bidders MUST attach a RECENT (not older than thirty days from tender closing date) full comprehensive (not a summary) CSD  
Registration report

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**SCHEDULE 1B: COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE**

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, **separate** enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.

**Section 1: Name of enterprise:** .....

**Section 2: VAT registration number, if any:** .....

**Section 3: CIDB registration number:** .....

**Section 2: Particulars of sole proprietors and partners in partnerships**

| Name* | Identity number* | Personal income tax number* |
|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |
|       |                  |                             |

\* Complete only if sole proprietor or partnership and attach separate page if more than 3 partners

**Section 5: Particulars of companies and close corporations**

Company registration number .....

Close corporation number .....

Tax reference number .....

**Section 6: Record of service of the state**

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any sole proprietor, partner in a partnership or director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder in a company or close corporation is currently or has been within the last 12 months in the service of any of the following:

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

- |                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a member of any municipal council                                     | an employee of any provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) |
| a member of any provincial legislature                                |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| a member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity            | a member of an accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity                                                                                                            |

**If any of the above boxes are marked, disclose the following:** (insert separate page if necessary)

| Name of sole proprietor, partner, director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder | Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held | Status of service (tick appropriate column) |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                           |                                                                               | current                                     | Within last 12 months |
|                                                                                           |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                                                                                           |                                                                               |                                             |                       |

\* Insert separate page if necessary

**Section 7: Record of spouses, children and parents in the service of the state**

Indicate by marking the relevant boxes with a cross, if any spouse, child or parent of a sole proprietor, partner in a partnership or director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder in a company or close corporation is currently or has been within the last 12 months been in the service of any of the following:

- |                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| a member of any municipal council                                     | an employee of any provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) |
| a member of any provincial legislature                                |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| a member of the National Assembly or the National Council of Province |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity            | a member of an accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity                                                                                                            |
| an official of any municipality or municipal entity                   | an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature                                                                                                                                      |

| Name of spouse, child or parent | Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held | Status of service (tick appropriate column) |                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                 |                                                                               | current                                     | Within last 12 months |
|                                 |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                                 |                                                                               |                                             |                       |
|                                 |                                                                               |                                             |                       |

\* Insert separate page if necessary

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

authorizes the Employer to obtain a tax clearance certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my / our tax matters are in order;

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

confirms that neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2002;

confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;

confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest;

confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed ..... Date .....

Name ..... Position .....

Enterprise name .....

\* The schedule should be used where tenders are subject to the local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|             |  |            |  |
|-------------|--|------------|--|
| SIGNATURE:  |  | DATE:      |  |
| PRINT NAME: |  |            |  |
| WITNESS 1:  |  | WITNESS 2: |  |

**PARTNERSHIP**

We, the undersigned partners in the business trading as \_\_\_\_\_ hereby authorize Mr/Ms \_\_\_\_\_ to sign this bid as well as any contract resulting from the bid and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this bid and /or contract for and on behalf of the abovementioned partnership. The following particulars in respect of every partner must be furnished and signed by every partner:

| Full name of partner                |  | Signature  |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------|
|                                     |  |            |
|                                     |  |            |
|                                     |  |            |
|                                     |  |            |
|                                     |  |            |
| SIGNATURE ON BEHALF OF PARTNERSHIP: |  | DATE:      |
| PRINT NAME:                         |  |            |
| WITNESS 1:                          |  | WITNESS 2: |

**CONSORTIUM**

We, the undersigned consortium partners, hereby authorize \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of entity) to act as lead consortium partner and further authorize Mr./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ To sign this offer as well as any contract resulting from this tender and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this tender and / or contract for and on behalf of the consortium. The following particulars in respect of each consortium member must be provided and signed by each member:

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| Full Name of Consortium Member      | Role of Consortium Member | % Participation | Signature |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
|                                     |                           |                 |           |
|                                     |                           |                 |           |
|                                     |                           |                 |           |
|                                     |                           |                 |           |
|                                     |                           |                 |           |
|                                     |                           |                 |           |
|                                     |                           |                 |           |
| SIGNATURE ON BEHALF OF PARTNERSHIP: |                           |                 |           |
| PRINT NAME:                         |                           |                 |           |

**EVALUATION CRITERIA**

**The 30 highest scoring bidders who obtained over 70% will be appointed to be SDM term contract for the period of 36 months**

1. Bidders must provide sufficient information to qualify for pre-qualification points in respect of Functionality/Quality, regarding the company as it pertains to the Local Office addressing the following: -
  - 1.1. Physical address / Background / Organization / Management
  - 1.2. Fields of activity / expertise
  - 1.3. Staffing / Human Resources
2. Bidders shall also provide proof of residence as it pertains to the Local Office.

Received Responsive Bids will be evaluated based on the following criteria:

- **STAGE 1: SCREENING PROCESS**

- Compliance with all standard bidding documents, and such documents must be signed by a duly authorized representative
- Tax matters will also be reviewed as to whether a SARS variation number and/or valid tax clearance certificate has been submitted at closing date and time of the bid.

- **STAGE 2: FUNCTIONALITY EVALUATION**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

Only bidders that have met the pre-qualification process will be evaluated for functionality. At this phase, the evaluation process will be based on the bidder's responses in respect of the bid proposal (evaluated on the minimum functional terms of reference). The 30 highest scoring bidders obtained 70 percent (%) or more out of 100 percent on functionality will be eligible for the award of the tender.

| ITEM                                                                                                                                                                               | WEIGHT     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>STAGE 1 OF EVALUATION- FUNCTIONALITY</b>                                                                                                                                        |            |
| <b>FUNCTIONALITY</b>                                                                                                                                                               | <b>100</b> |
| <b>1 PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE OF THE COMPANY</b>                                                                                                                                        | <b>10</b>  |
| <b>(Attach appointment letter, signed and stamped completion certificate or proof that the project was completed successfully)</b>                                                 |            |
| 1.1 One(1) to three(3) years previous working experience in repairing, installation, and refurbishment of electrical panels, pumps and motors for water services infrastructure.   | 3          |
| 1.2 Three(3) to five (5) years previous working experience in repairing, installation, and refurbishment of electrical panels, pumps and motors for water services infrastructure. | 5          |
| 1.3 Five (5) years and above previous working experience in repairing, installation, and refurbishment of electrical panels, pumps and motors for water services infrastructure.   | 10         |
| <b>NB: The bidders must submit proof of completed projects with completion certificates</b>                                                                                        |            |
| <b>2 FITTER AND TURNER (TRADE TEST)</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>10</b>  |
| <b>Certified Trade Test certificate must be attached</b>                                                                                                                           |            |
| 2.1 Below three 3 years practical experience                                                                                                                                       | 3          |
| 2.2 Above 3 to 5 years practical experience                                                                                                                                        | 5          |
| 3.3 Above 5 years practical experience                                                                                                                                             | 10         |
| <b>3 BOILER MAKER</b>                                                                                                                                                              | <b>10</b>  |
| <b>Certified Trade Test certificate must be attached</b>                                                                                                                           |            |
| 3.1 Below three 3 years practical experience                                                                                                                                       | 3          |
| 3.2 Above 3 to 5 years practical experience                                                                                                                                        | 5          |
| 3.3 Above 5 years practical experience                                                                                                                                             | 10         |
| <b>4 MILLWRIGHTS</b>                                                                                                                                                               | <b>20</b>  |
| <b>Certified Trade Test and certificate of compliance (COC) must be attached</b>                                                                                                   |            |
| 4.1 Below three 3 years practical experience                                                                                                                                       | 5          |
| 5.2 Above 3 to 5 years practical experience                                                                                                                                        | 10         |
| 5.3 Above 5 years practical experience                                                                                                                                             | 20         |
| <b>NB: Team members must submit certified copies of qualifications.</b>                                                                                                            |            |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>5 LOCALITY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>10</b>  |
| 6.1. Bidders residing within Sekhukhune District Municipality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>10</b>  |
| 6.2. Bidders residing within Limpopo province outside Sekhukhune District Municipality                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>5</b>   |
| 6.3 Bidders residing outside Limpopo province                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>3</b>   |
| <b>6 WORKSHOP AVAILABILTY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |
| <b>Bidders must have a proper and full function Mechanical and Electrical Workshop: (Bid evaluation committee members to verify before awarding the contract) and Safety file should be in order. Bidders must attach ISO 9001:2000 with compliance certificate. Equipment will be verified on the visit.</b> | <b>40</b>  |
| <b>POINTS WILL BE ALLOCATED AS PER THE AVAILABILTY OF THE FOLLOWINGS :-</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |
| 7.1 Proper Workshop register for ISO 9001:2000 with compliance certificate (Bidders                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 20         |
| 7.2 Pump Pressure Compression Testing Rig                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 10         |
| 7.3 Electro Technical/Mechanical repairs machine to check the vibration and balancing of the pumps                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>100</b> |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

---

|             |  |            |  |
|-------------|--|------------|--|
| SIGNATURE:  |  | DATE:      |  |
| PRINT NAME: |  |            |  |
| WITNESS 1:  |  | WITNESS 2: |  |

## **PRICING DATA AND FORM OF OFFER**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**PRICING INSTRUCTIONS**

**PRICING INSTRUCTIONS**

The bill of quantity will be on quantity as one (1) and rate only. Bidder are requested to fill the rate as the Municipality are going to use them when preparing the standard rates.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|               |  |               |  |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| NAME (PRINT): |  |               |  |
| SIGNATURE:    |  | NAME OF FIRM: |  |
| CAPACITY:     |  | DATE:         |  |
|               |  |               |  |

|                         |
|-------------------------|
| <b>PRICING SCHEDULE</b> |
|-------------------------|

**INDEX OF PRICE SCHEDULES**

**PART 6**

- SCHEDULE 1 : SMALL & MEDIUM SIZE ELECTRICAL PANELS**
- SCHEDULE 2 : ELECTRICAL MOTORS**
- SCHEDULE 3 : BALL VALVES**
- SCHEDULE 4 : BUTTERFLY VALVES (WAFER TYPE**
- SCHEDULE 5 : BUTTERFLY VALVES (DOUBLE FLANGED)**
- SCHEDULE 6 : WATERWORKS GATE VALVES**
- SCHEDULE 7 : RESILIENT SEAL GATE VALVES AND SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL**
- SCHEDULE 8 : WAFER PATTERN CHECK VALVES AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

---

**SCHEDULE 9 : HYDRAULIC FLOW CONTROL VALVES AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL**

**SCHEDULE 10 : SURGE ANTICIPATING CONTROL VALVE**

**SCHEDULE 19 : PUMP (CENTRIFUGAL, AXIAL FLOW, HORIZONTAL SPLITS, DUAL STAGE)**

**SCHEDULE 12 : DOSING (CHEMICAL) AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL**

**SCHEDULE 13 : DOSING (CHEMICAL) AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL**

**SCHEDULE 18 : DAYWORKS**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 1: SMALL & MEDIUM SIZE ELECTRICAL PANELS**

| ITEM NO.   | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                       | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>1.1</b> | <b><u>Testing of earthing installation for the electrical panel:</u></b>                                                                                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
| 1.1.1      | Test earthing of distribution panel back to main earth point (per panel)                                                                                                                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.1.2      | Testing of earth connections at light fittings, power points, motors and instrumentation (per circuit)                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>1.2</b> | <b>Supply and installation of earthing materials to obtain proper earthing of installation from panel. Installation in conduit, wiring trunking, building trench or ground: (Excavations measured separately)</b> |      |     |      |           |
| 1.2.1      | 2,5mm <sup>2</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                                                                                            | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.2      | 2mm <sup>2</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                                                                                              | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.3      | 6mm <sup>2</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                                                                                              | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.4      | 10mm <sup>2</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                                                                                             | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.5      | 16mm <sup>2</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                                                                                             | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.6      | 25mm <sup>2</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                                                                                             | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.7      | 35mm <sup>2</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                                                                                             | m    |     | R    | R         |
| 1.2.8      | 50mm <sup>2</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                                                                                             | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.9      | 70mm <sup>2</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                                                                                             | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.10     | 2,5mm <sup>2</sup> earth wire end lugged and connected                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.11     | 2mm <sup>2</sup> earth wire end lugged and connected                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.12     | 6mm <sup>2</sup> earth wire end lugged and connected                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.13     | 10mm <sup>2</sup> earth wire end lugged and connected                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.14     | 16mm <sup>2</sup> earth wire end lugged and connected                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.15     | 25mm <sup>2</sup> earth wire end lugged and connected                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X861 I Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.   | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                            | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 1.2.15     | 35mm <sup>2</sup> earth wire end lugged and connected                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.16     | 50mm <sup>2</sup> earth wire end lugged and connected                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.17     | 70mm <sup>2</sup> earth wire end lugged and connected                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.2.18     | 1,8 m copper clad steel core earth rod installed in ground, complete with clamp and connections.                                                                       |      |     |      |           |
| 1.2.19     | 5 x 25 mm copper earth strap installed on surface of structure or cable ladders, including fixings                                                                     | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>1.3</b> | <b>Supply and installation of 600/1 000 V. grade PVC PVC SWA PVC cable in trench or in ground.</b> Fixings or excavations as well as cable ends are measured elsewhere |      |     |      |           |
| 1.3.1      | 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> 3 or 2 core armoured                                                                                                                               | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.2      | 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> 3 or 2 -core armoured.                                                                                                                             | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.3      | 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> 7-core armoured                                                                                                                                     | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.4      | 2 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                      | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.5      | 6 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 -core armoured.                                                                                                                                    | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.6      | 10 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                     | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.7      | 16 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                     | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.8      | 25 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 -core armoured.                                                                                                                                   | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.9      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                     | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.10     | 50 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                     | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.11     | 70 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                     | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.12     | 95 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                     | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.13     | 120 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                    | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.14     | 150 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                    | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.3.15     | 185 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                    | m    | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X861 I Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.   | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | UNIT           | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>1.4</b> | <b>Supply and installation of 600/1 000 V. grade PVC PVC SWA PVC cable ends complete with lugs, connections to motor terminals, stub bars, small terminals, etc., (include for labels, wire number markers and testing)</b> |                |     |      |           |
| 1.4.1      | 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> 3 or 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                    | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.2      | 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> 3 or 2 -core armoured.                                                                                                                                                                                  | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.3      | 1,5mm <sup>2</sup> 7-core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                          | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.4      | 2 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                           | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.5      | 6 mm <sup>2</sup> 3 -core armoured.                                                                                                                                                                                         | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.6      | 10 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                          | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.7      | 16 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                          | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.8      | 25 mm <sup>2</sup> 3 -core armoured.                                                                                                                                                                                        | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.9      | 35 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                          | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.10     | 50 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                          | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.19     | 70 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                          | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.12     | 95 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                          | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.13     | 120 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                         | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.4.12     | 150 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                         | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1..15      | 185 mm <sup>2</sup> 2 core armoured                                                                                                                                                                                         | no             | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>1.5</b> | <b>Cable Trenches</b><br>Excavation, laying 150 mm bedding, backfilling in 150mm layers, and stabilising to original stability of cable trench. (660mm wide x 1m deep):                                                     |                |     |      |           |
| 1.5.1      | Hard rock                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.5.2      | Soft rock                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.5.3      | Soil                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | m <sup>3</sup> | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>1.6</b> | <b><u>General maintenance of electrical equipment as per Section 3 of the maintenance specification</u></b>                                                                                                                 |                |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X861 I Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 1.6.1    | Clean inside and outside of panel (per panel)                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.2    | Tighten all connections in panel (per panel)                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.6.3    | Tighten connections in lock stop button box (per box)                                                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.4    | Tighten connections in remote stop-start station box (per box)                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.5    | Tighten connections in motor connection box, including thermal sensor wiring terminals                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.6    | Tighten connections at instrument terminals (per instrument)                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.7    | Repair ends of damaged conductors due to overheating at circuit breakers, contactors, overloads or motor terminals, including installation of ferrules, lugs, heat shrink materials or insulated sleeving: |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) Conductor sizes up to 16 mm <sup>2</sup> , per terminal                                                                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) Conductor sizes from 25 mm <sup>2</sup> to 50 mm <sup>2</sup> , per terminal                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.8    | Testing of single phase or three phase earth leakage unit                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.9    | Testing of under/over voltage relay or phase monitor relay per unit                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.10   | Checking of all voltmeters and voltmeter switches for correct operation                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.19   | Logging of all motor running hour meter readings and trip data of electronic motor protection units on a site (per site)                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.12   | Checking of all indicator lamps on panel                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.13   | <u>Replacement of indicator lamps as follows:</u>                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) Incandescent lamps per lamp                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) LED type removable lamp                                                                                                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (c) LED type, whole unit                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.18   | Checking of all instrumentation fuses on a site (per site)                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.15   | <u>Replacement of blown fuses as follows:</u>                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) HRC up to 10 A                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X861 I Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (b) HRC above 10A and up to 32 A                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.16   | Checking of all lightning arrestors on a site (per site)                                                                                                                                                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.6.17   | Replacing of lightning arrestors as follows:                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) Class 2 over voltage surge arrestors - 275V MOV type - 20 kA fault rating                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) Class 2 overvoltage surge arrestors - 275V MOV type - 65 kA fault rating                                                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (c) Class 2 overvoltage surge arrestors - 275V MOV type - 100 kA fault rating                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (d) IT Blitzductor surge arrestor -22V                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.7      | <b>Megger testing of 600/ 1000 V cables</b> with both ends of cables disconnected for the following sizes of cable :                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) Cables with 3 to 7 cores up to 2,5mm <sup>2</sup> per cable                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) Cable with 3 or 2 cores from 2mm <sup>2</sup> to 25mm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (c) Cable with 3 or 2 cores from 35mm <sup>2</sup> to 50mm <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.8      | Supply and installation of PVC warning tape in top 300 mm of trench backfill                                                                                                                                                      | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.9      | <b>Supply and fitting of cable labels</b> on ends of cable with strap-on type label with up to 10 digits on label (per label)                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.10     | <b>Testing and checking of motors</b> of all sizes and comparing current readings with current rating of motor and logging of data as follows per motor:                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
| 1.10.1   | Megger between phases and phases and phases to earth and log data (per motor)                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.10.2   | Measuring line currents of motor and logging data (per motor)                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.19     | <b>Maintenance of panels</b> executing the following various tasks per unit of equipment :                                                                                                                                        |      |     |      |           |
| 1.19.1   | Inspecting all circuit breakers and testing to see that circuit breakers can handle the current of the particular circuit without tripping under normal load conditions and under transient conditions of motors starting for all |      |     |      |           |
|          | sizes and types of circuit breakers, single pole and triple pole, as well as checking for overheating of circuit breakers (per panel)                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X861 I Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 1.19.2      | Inspecting contactors and measuring outgoing voltages to determine if contactors are closing properly and that one or more phase contacts are not malfunctioning or that the contactor is not overheating (per contactor)                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.19.3      | Checking that overloads are of correct rating and that setting is correct for the rating of the motor protected with the overload. Also check for malfunctioning of overload and nuisance tripping as well as overheating of overloads. Check that overload is not set for " Auto" reset. (per panel) | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.19.4      | Checking and setting of star-delta starter timer for proper changeover of star-to-delta (per timer)                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>1.12</b> | <b><u>Installation of Circuit breakers</u></b><br>Supply, installation, connection, testing and commissioning of the following circuit breakers for distribution boards or motor controls: (per circuit breaker)                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
| 1.12.1      | 100 A TP on-load isolator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.12.2      | 100 - 250 A TP on-load isolator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.12.3      | 150A TP MCB (5kA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   |      |           |
| 1.12.4      | 500 A TP mcb (15 kA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.12.5      | 750 A TP mcb (25kA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.12.6      | 1000 A TP ACB - Fixed (65kA) (with tripping unit similar to MicroLogix 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.12.7      | 1500 A TP ACB - Withdrawable (65kA) (with tripping unit - similar to MicroLogix 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.12.8      | 2000 A TP ACB - Withdrawable (65kA) (with tripping unit - similar to Micrologix 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>1.13</b> | <b><u>Installation of Electronic Overload Relays</u></b><br>Supply, installation, connection, testing and commissioning of the following protection relays for distribution boards or motor controls:                                                                                                 |      |     |      |           |
| 1.13.1      | Similar or equal to Newelec KC25 with door mounted reset and <b>no</b> CT's                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.13.2      | Similar or equal to Newelec KC50 with door mounted reset and 3 x50/5A CT's                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X861 I Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.      | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 1.13.4        | Similar or equal to Newelec KC200 with door mounted reset and 3 x200/5A CT's                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.13.5        | Similar or equal to Rockwell Automation 825-P with line voltage card                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.13.6        | Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 825-MCM180 CT installed in busbars                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.13.7        | Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 825-MCM220 CT installed in busbars                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.13.8        | Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 825-MCM630 CT installed in busbars                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>1.18</b>   | <b><u>Installation of Contactors and Components</u></b><br>Supply, installation, connection, testing and commissioning of the following equipment for distribution boards or motor controls. |      |     |      |           |
| <b>1.18.1</b> | <b><u>Complete New Contactor for:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |      |           |
|               | (a) 2 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (b) 7,5 to 19kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (c) 19 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (e) 22kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (h) 25kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (l) 190kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (m) 132kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               |                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X861 I Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                          | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.15     | (o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (o) 220kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <b><u>Replacing contactor contacts per set of three for the following sizes:</u></b> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) 2 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                 | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) 7,5 to 19kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (c) 19 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                 | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                     | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (e) 22kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (h) 25kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (l) 190kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (m) 132kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (o) 220kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.16     | <b>Replacing contactor coil in the following sizes of contactors:</b>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) 2 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) 7,5 to 19kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X861 I Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                       | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|             | (c) 19 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (e) 22kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (h) 25kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (l) 190kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (m) 132kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (o) 220kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>1.17</b> | <b>Installation of Standard Adjustable Overloads</b>                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|             | Supply, installation, connection, testing and commissioning of the following adjustable (standard electronic) motor overloads for motor controls. |      |     |      |           |
|             | (a) 0,1 - 1A                                                                                                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (b) 1,6 - 5 A                                                                                                                                     | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (c) 12 - 32 A                                                                                                                                     | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (d) 12 - 25A                                                                                                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (e) 23 - 75A                                                                                                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (f) 60 - 85A                                                                                                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             |                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X861 I Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>1.18</b> | <b>Replacing star-delta timer for star-delta starters as follows:<br/>(per unit)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|             | (a) Electronic type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (b) Magnetic type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (c) Vacuum type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>1.19</b> | <b>Motor Control Centres (complete assemblies)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |           |
|             | Design drawings, manufacture, supply, delivery, installation, connections, testing and commissioning of floor standing motor control centre cabinets consisting of 2mm 3CR12 steel, powder coated, and each cabinet with dimension of not less than 2000mm high x 700mm wide x 600 mm deep and complete with internal sheet steel divisions, busbars, busbar supports, ventilation openings and gland plates for: |      |     |      |           |
| 1.19.1      | Main incoming power panel for loads not exceeding 150A (complete assembly) (test certificate in accordance with SANS 1765) (<10kA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.19.2      | Main incoming power panel for loads from 150 to 250A, <u>excluding main circuit breaker</u> . (test certificate in accordance with SANS 1765)(<10kA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.19.3      | Main incoming power panel for loads from 550 to 750A, <u>excluding main circuit breaker</u> . (test certificate in accordance with SANS 1273)(>10kA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.19.4      | Main incoming power panel for loads from 750 to 1500A, <u>excluding main circuit breaker</u> . (test certificate in accordance with SANS 1273)(>10kA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.19.5      | DOL starter panel with <u>standard overload</u> for motors up to 19 kW (excluding motor mcb and contactor)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.19.6      | DOL starter panel with <u>electronic overload</u> for motors up to 19 kW (excluding motor mcb, electronic overload and contactor)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.19.7      | Star-delta starter panel with <u>electronic overload</u> for motors from 15kW up to 22 kW (excluding motor mcb, contactors & electronic overload relay)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 1.19.8      | Star-delta starter panel with electronic overload for motors from 30kW up to 55 kW excluding motor mcb, contactors & electronic overload relay)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X861 I Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.                                              | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                      | UNIT | QTY | RATE     | RATE ONLY |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|----------|-----------|
| 1.19.9                                                | Star-delta starter panel with <u>electronic overload</u> for motors from 90kW up to 132 kW (excluding motor mcb, contactors & electronic overload relay)                                                         | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
| 1.19.10                                               | Star-delta starter panel with electronic overload for motors from 150kW up to 220 kW (Excluding motor mcb, contactors & electronic overload relay)                                                               | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
| <b>1.20</b>                                           | <b>Drawing up and delivery of "As Built" drawings of boards to Sekhukhune District Municipality for the following:</b>                                                                                           |      |     |          |           |
| 1.20.1                                                | 12-way power distribution board                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
| 1.20.2                                                | 22-way power distribution board                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
| 1.20.3                                                | Motor control centre with main incoming panel and up to 2 starters                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   |          |           |
| 1.20.4                                                | Motor control centre with main incoming panel and up to 2 starters                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   |          |           |
| <b>1.20</b>                                           | <b><u>Mark-up rates</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |          |           |
| 1.19.1                                                | Percentage mark-up on rates listed in term contracts                                                                                                                                                             | %    | 1   | %        | %         |
| 1.19.2                                                | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in the execution of work ordered by the Employer | %    | 1   | %        | %         |
| <b>1.20</b>                                           | <b><u>Tip Trucks</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |          |           |
|                                                       | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                             | Hr   | 1   | R        | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                            | Hr   | 1   | R        | R         |
| <b>1.21</b>                                           | <b><u>Flat bed trucks</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |          |           |
|                                                       | (a) 5t                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 7t                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Km   | 1   | R        | R         |
| <b>1.22</b>                                           | <b><u>LDV</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |          |           |
|                                                       | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|                                                       | Subtotal                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     | R        | R         |
| <b>TOTAL OF SCHEDULE 3 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     | <b>R</b> | <b>R</b>  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 2: ELECTRICAL MOTORS**

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                 | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 2.1      | Megger testing of electric motors between phases and between phase and frame (earth) & report findings to Sekhukhune District Municipality. | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2      | Disconnection and removal of existing electric motors and placing in store of SDM or delivery to position required by SDM for:              |      |     |      |           |
| 2.2.1    | Motors of 5,5 and 7,5 kW                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.2    | Motors of 19 up to 18,5 kW                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.3    | Motors of 22 up to 37 kW                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.4    | Motors of 25 up to 75 kW                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.5    | Up to 190 kW                                                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.6    | Up to 160 kW                                                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.7    | Up to 200 kW                                                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.8    | Up to 260 kW                                                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.9    | Motor 220 kW                                                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3      | Installation and connection of <b>existing</b> motors for pumps, including shaft alignment of motor for V-belts or pump coupling for:       |      |     |      |           |
| 2.3.1    | Motors of 5,5 and 7,5 kW, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3.2    | Motors of 19 up to 18,5 kW, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3.3    | Motors of 22 up to 37 kW, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3.4    | Motors of 25 up to 75 kW, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3.5    | Motors of 90 and 190 kW, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3.6    | Motor 132 kW, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3.7    | Motor 150 kW, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3.8    | Motor 185 kW, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.   | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                               | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 2.3.9      | Motor 220 kW, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3.10     | Motors of 5,5 and 7,5 kW, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3.19     | Motors of 19 and 15 kW, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.3.12     | Motors of 18,5 and 22 kW, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>2.2</b> | Supply, installation, connection, testing and commissioning of new motors for pumps, including shaft alignment of motor for V-belts or pump coupling for: |      |     |      |           |
| 2.2.1      | 5,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.2      | 7,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.3      | 19 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.4      | 15 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.5      | 18,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.6      | 22 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.7      | 30 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.8      | 37 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.9      | 25 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.10     | 55 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.19     | 75 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.12     | 90 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.13     | 190 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.18     | 132 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.15     | 185 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.16     | 220 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.17     | 5,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.18     | 7,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 2.2.19   | 19 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.20   | 15 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.21   | 18,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.2.22   | 22 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5      | Disconnection, removal and transportation of existing motors to re-winders, rewinding of motors, replacement of bearings, testing of motor in factory, installation of motor on site, connection of motor, alignment of motor shaft for V-belts or pump coupling, testing of motor on site and commissioning for: |      |     | R    | R         |
| 2.5.1    | 5,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.2    | 7,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.3    | 19 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.4    | 15 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.5    | 18,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.6    | 22 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.7    | 30 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.8    | 37 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.9    | 25 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.10   | 55 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.11   | 75 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.12   | 90 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.13   | 19 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.14   | 15 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.15   | 18,5 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.5.16   | 22 kW, 200/230 V, TEFC, flange mounted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.6      | <u>Mark-up rates</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.                                              | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                     | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 2.6.1                                                 | Percentage mark-up on rates listed in term contracts                                                                                                                                                            | %    | 1   | %    | %         |
| 2.6.2                                                 | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list used in the execution of work ordered by the Employer | %    | 1   | %    | %         |
| 2.7                                                   | <b>Tip Trucks</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     | R    |           |
|                                                       | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                            | H    | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                           | H    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.8                                                   | <b>Flat bed trucks</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | (a) 5t                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 7t                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Km   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 2.9                                                   | <b>LDV</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Km   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>TOTAL OF SCHEDULE 2 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 3 : BALL VALVES**

| ITEM NO.  | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>3.</b> | <b><u>BALL VALVES</u></b><br>Ball valve with split body; straight through pigable bore, ball supported by a double-offset bearing arrangement, with resilient seal.<br><u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified. |      |     |      |           |
| 3.1       | <u>Servicing and repair of existing valves in the following diameters:</u><br><u>25 bar rating:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |
| 3.1.1     | <u>Remove valve</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.2     | <u>Transport from site</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.3     | <u>Dismantle</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.2     | <u>Blast</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.5     | <u>Clean</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.6     | <u>Inspect</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.7     | <u>Submit inspection report</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.8     | <u>Lap</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.9     | <u>Re-blast</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.                                              | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                   | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 3.1.10                                                | <u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.19                                                | <u>Reassemble</u>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.12                                                | <u>Pressure test</u>                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.13                                                | <u>Submit pressure test certificate</u>                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.12                                                | <u>Install</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.1.15                                                | <u>Commission</u>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | a) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | b) 200 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.2                                                   | Supply, install and commission the following completely new ball valves, flanged, gear operated with handwheel:                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | a) 150 DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | b) 200 DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.3                                                   | <u>Mark-up rates</u>                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
| 3.3.1                                                 | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                          | %    | 1   |      | % %       |
| 3.3.2                                                 | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer. | %    | 1   |      | % %       |
| 3.2                                                   | Tip trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1    | 1   | 1    | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                         | h    | 1   | 1    | 1         |
| 3.5                                                   | Flat bed trucks                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | (a) 5t                                                                                                                                                                                                        | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 7t                                                                                                                                                                                                        | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 3.6                                                   | LDV                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |     |      |           |
|                                                       | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                   | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                   | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>TOTAL OF SCHEDULE 5 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 4 : BUTTERFLY VALVES (WAFER TYPE)**

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 4.       | <b><u>BUTTERFLY VALVES</u></b> (Wafer Type)<br>Hand lever or geared operator, with or without actuator.<br><u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified. |      |     |      |           |
| 4.1      | <u>Servicing and repair of existing valves in the following diameters and pressure ratings:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |      |           |
| 4.1.1    | <u>Remove valve</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |      |           |
| 4.1.2    | c) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Dismantle</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 4.1.3    | <u>Blast</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                     | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|---------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| c)       | <u>200 DN</u>                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 4.1.2    | <u>Clean</u>                    |      |     |      |           |
| a)       | <u>100 DN</u>                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b)                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | <u>150 DN</u>                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c)                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | <u>200 DN</u>                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 4.1.5    | <u>Inspect</u>                  |      |     |      |           |
| a)       | <u>100 DN</u>                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b)                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | <u>150 DN</u>                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c)                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | <u>200 DN</u>                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 4.1.6    | <u>Submit inspection report</u> |      |     |      |           |
| a)       | <u>100 DN</u>                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b)                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | <u>150 DN</u>                   |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 4.1.7    | c) <u>200 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Lap</u>                                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | b) <u>150 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          |                                              |      |     |      |           |
| 4.1.8    | <u>Re-blast</u>                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          |                                              |      |     |      |           |
| 4.1.9    | <u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                             | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 4.1.10   | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Reassemble</u>                       |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 4.1.19   | c) <u>200 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Pressure test</u>                    |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 4.1.12   | <u>Submit pressure test certificate</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                             | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 4.1.13   | Install                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 4.1.12   | Commission                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 4.2      | Supply, install and commission the following completely new gear operated (with handwheel) wafer type butterfly valves: |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                                                                                                         |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.   | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                   | UNIT | QTY | RATE     | RATE ONLY |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|----------|-----------|
|            | b) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |          |           |
|            | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
|            | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
|            | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
|            | c) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |          |           |
|            | (i) PN                                                                                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
|            | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
|            | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
| <b>4.3</b> | <b><u>Mark-up rates</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |          |           |
| 4.3.1      | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                          | %    | 1   | %        | %         |
| 4.3.2      | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer. | %    | 1   |          | % %       |
| 4.2        | Tip trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |          |           |
|            | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                          | h    | 1   | R        | R         |
|            | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                         | h    | 1   | R        | R         |
| 4.5        | Flat bed trucks                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |          |           |
|            | (a) 5t                                                                                                                                                                                                        | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|            | (b) 7t                                                                                                                                                                                                        | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
| 4.6        | LDV                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |     |          |           |
|            | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                   | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|            | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                   | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|            | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     | <b>R</b> | <b>R</b>  |
|            | <b>TOTAL SCHEDULE 6 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b>                                                                                                                                                            |      |     | <b>R</b> | <b>R</b>  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 5 : BUTTERFLY VALVES (DOUBLE FLANGED)**

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 5.      | <b><u>BUTTERFLY VALVES</u></b> (Double Flanged)<br>Gear operated, with or without actuator.<br><br><u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified. |      |     |      |           |
| 5.1     | <u>Servicing and repair of existing valves in the following diameters and pressure ratings:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |
| 5.1.1   | <u>Remove valve</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | b) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | c) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 5.1.2   | <u>Dismantle</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION      | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------|------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 5.1.3   | b) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | c) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 5.1.3   | f) <u>350 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | <u>Blast</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | b) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | c) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION      | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------|------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 5.1.2   | <u>Clean</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | b) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | c) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 5.1.5   | <u>Inspect</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u> |      | 1   |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | b) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | c) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION                     | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------|---------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 5.1.6   | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | <u>Submit inspection report</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | b) <u>150 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | c) <u>200 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         |                                 |      |     |      |           |
| 5.1.7   | <u>Lap</u>                      |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION     | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------|-----------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| b)      | <u>150 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| c)      | <u>200 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| d)      | <u>250 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| e)      | <u>300 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| f)      | <u>350 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 5.1.8   | <u>Re-blast</u> |      |     |      |           |
| a)      | <u>100 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| b)      | <u>150 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| c)      | <u>200 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| d)      | <u>250 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | <u>300 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------|----------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 5.1.9   | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | <u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | b) <u>150 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | c) <u>200 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 5.1.10  | <u>Reassemble</u>                            |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         |                                              |      |     |      |           |
|         | b) <u>150 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION                                                        | UNIT                   | QTY                 | RATE                | RATE ONLY           |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 5.1.19  | c) <u>200 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20         | no<br>no<br>no         | 1<br>1<br>1         | R<br>R<br>R         | R<br>R<br>R         |
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20         | no<br>no<br>no         | 1<br>1<br>1         | R<br>R<br>R         | R<br>R<br>R         |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20         | no<br>no<br>no         | 1<br>1<br>1         | R<br>R<br>R         | R<br>R<br>R         |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20         | no<br>no<br>no         | 1<br>1<br>1         | R<br>R<br>R         | R<br>R<br>R         |
|         | <u>Pressure test</u>                                               |                        |                     |                     |                     |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20         | no<br>no<br>no         | 1<br>1<br>1         | R<br>R<br>R         | R<br>R<br>R         |
|         | b) <u>150 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20         | no<br>no<br>no         | 1<br>1<br>1         | R<br>R<br>R         | R<br>R<br>R         |
|         | c) <u>200 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br><br>(ii) PN 25<br><br>(iii) PN 20 | no<br><br>no<br><br>no | 1<br><br>1<br><br>1 | R<br><br>R<br><br>R | R<br><br>R<br><br>R |
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20         | no<br>no<br>no         | 1<br>1<br>1         | R<br>R<br>R         | R<br>R<br>R         |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16                                      | no                     | 1                   | R                   | R                   |
|         | (ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20                                          | no<br>no               | 1<br>1              | R<br>R              | R<br>R              |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16                                      | no                     | 1                   | R                   | R                   |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION                             | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|         | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 5.1.12  | <u>Submit pressure test certificate</u> |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | b) <u>150 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | c) <u>200 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 5.1.13  | <u>Install</u>                          |      |     |      |           |
|         | a) <u>100 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | b) <u>150 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | c) <u>200 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|         | (i) PN 16                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (ii) PN 25                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (iii) PN 20                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | UNIT                                                                             | QTY                                                                  | RATE                                                                 | RATE ONLY                                                            |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | d) <u>250 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no<br>no<br>no                                                                   | 1<br>1<br>1                                                          | R<br>R<br>R                                                          | R<br>R<br>R                                                          |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no<br>no<br>no                                                                   | 1<br>1<br>1                                                          | R<br>R<br>R                                                          | R<br>R<br>R                                                          |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no<br>no<br>no                                                                   | 1<br>1<br>1                                                          | R<br>R<br>R                                                          | R<br>R<br>R                                                          |
| 5.1.12  | <u>Commission</u><br>a) <u>100 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20<br><br>b) <u>150 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20<br><br>c) <u>200 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20<br><br>d) <u>250 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20 | no<br>no<br>no<br><br>no<br>no<br>no<br><br>no<br>no<br>no<br><br>no<br>no<br>no | 1<br>1<br>1<br><br>1<br>1<br>1<br><br>1<br>1<br>1<br><br>1<br>1<br>1 | R<br>R<br>R<br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br><br>R<br>R<br>R | R<br>R<br>R<br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br><br>R<br>R<br>R |
|         | e) <u>300 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no<br>no<br>no                                                                   | 1<br>1<br>1                                                          | R<br>R<br>R                                                          | R<br>R<br>R                                                          |
|         | f) <u>350 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16<br>(ii) PN 25<br>(iii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no<br>no<br>no                                                                   | 1<br>1<br>1                                                          | R<br>R<br>R                                                          | R<br>R<br>R                                                          |
| 5.2     | Supply, install and commission the following completely new gear operated (with handwheel) double flanged butterfly valves:<br><br>a) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                                      |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | UNIT                                                                                                                           | QTY                                                                                                             | RATE                                                                                     | RATE ONLY                                                                                |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | i) PN 16<br>ii) PN 25<br>iii) PN 20<br><br>Name of Valve Manufacturer:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | no<br>no<br>no                                                                                                                 | 1<br>1<br>1                                                                                                     | R<br>R<br>R                                                                              | R<br>R<br>R                                                                              |
|            | b) <u>150 DN</u><br><br>i) PN 16<br>ii) PN 25<br>iii) PN 20<br><br>c) <u>200 DN</u><br><br>i) PN 16<br>ii) PN 25<br>iii) PN 20<br><br>d) <u>250 DN</u><br>ii) PN 25<br>iii) PN 20<br><br>e) <u>300 DN</u><br>i) PN 16<br>ii) PN 25<br>iii) PN 20<br><br>f) <u>350 DN</u><br>i) PN 16<br>ii) PN 25<br>iii) PN 20 | <br><br>no<br>no<br>no<br><br><br>no<br>no<br>no<br><br><br>no<br>no<br>no<br><br><br>no<br>no<br>no<br><br><br>no<br>no<br>no | <br><br>1<br>1<br>1<br><br><br>1<br>1<br>1<br><br><br>1<br>1<br>1<br><br><br>1<br>1<br>1<br><br><br>1<br>1<br>1 | <br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br><br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br><br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br><br><br>R<br>R<br>R | <br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br><br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br><br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br><br><br>R<br>R<br>R |
| <b>5.3</b> | <b><u>Mark-up rates</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                          |                                                                                          |
| 5.3.1      | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | %                                                                                                                              | %                                                                                                               | %                                                                                        | %                                                                                        |
| 5.3.2      | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer                                                                                                    | %                                                                                                                              | %                                                                                                               | %                                                                                        | %                                                                                        |
| 5.3.3      | Tip trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | %                                                                                                                              | R100 000                                                                                                        | %                                                                                        | R                                                                                        |
|            | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | h                                                                                                                              | 1                                                                                                               | R                                                                                        | R                                                                                        |
|            | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | h                                                                                                                              | 1                                                                                                               | R                                                                                        | R                                                                                        |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION     | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------|-----------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|         | Flat bed trucks |      |     |      |           |
|         | (a) 5t          | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (b) 7t          | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | LDV             |      |     |      |           |
|         | (a) 2 x 2WD     | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         | (b) 2 x 2WD     | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|         |                 |      |     | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 6 : WATERWORKS GATE VALVES**

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 6.       | Valves fitted with wedge gates. Valves in compliance with SABS 662, waterworks applications with plain thrust collar, non-rising spindle and flanged ends.<br><br><u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified. |      |     |      |           |
| 6.1      | <u>Servicing and repair of valves in the following diameters and pressure ratings:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |      |           |
| 6.1.1    | <u>Remove valve</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <b>80 DN</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <b>100 DN</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <b>150 DN</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <b>200 DN</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 6.1.2    | <u>Transport from site</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <b>80 DN</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <b>100 DN</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION      | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 6.1.3    | <u>Dismantle</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 6.1.2    | <u>Blast</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION      | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 6.1.5    | <u>Clean</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 6.1.6    | <u>Inspect</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                     | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|---------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
| 6.1.7    | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Submit inspection report</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                |      |     | R    |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 6.1.8    | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                 |      | 1   |      |           |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Lap</u>                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          |                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          |                                 |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 6.1.9    | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | Re-blast                                     |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 6.1.10   | <u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION          | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|----------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (ii) PN 16           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 6.1.19   | (iii) PN 25          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Reassemble</u>    |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>      |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                      |      | 1   |      |           |
| 6.1.12   | (ii) PN 16           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Pressure test</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>      |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>     |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                             | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 6.1.13   | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Submit pressure test certificate</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <b>80 DN</b>                         |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                         |      | 1   |      |           |
| 6.1.12   | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Transport to site</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                         |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 6.1.15   | <u>Install</u>                                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 6.1.16   | <u>Commission</u>                                                                                                            |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 6.2      | Supply, install and commission the following gate valves fitted with wedge gates. Valves to comply with SABS 662, waterworks |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.                                           | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY      | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|------|-----------|
|                                                    | applications with cap top, plain thrust collar, non-rising spindle, clock- wise closing and having flanged ends:                                                                                             |      |          |      |           |
| a)                                                 | <u>80 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |          |      |           |
|                                                    | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
| b)                                                 | <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |          |      |           |
|                                                    | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | c) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |          |      |           |
|                                                    | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | d) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |          |      |           |
|                                                    | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
| <b>6.3</b>                                         | <b><u>Specialist Dayworks ( compulsory)</u></b>                                                                                                                                                              |      |          |      |           |
| 6.3.1                                              | Dayworks labour by specialist valve subcontractor.                                                                                                                                                           | hr   | 1        | R    | R         |
| <b>6.4</b>                                         | <b><u>Mark-up rates</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |          |      |           |
| 6.4.1                                              | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                         | %    | R100 000 | %    | R         |
| 6.4.2                                              | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer | %    | R100 000 | %    | R         |
| 6.5                                                | Tip trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |          |      |           |
|                                                    | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                         | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                        | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 6.6                                                | Flat bed trucks                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |          |      |           |
|                                                    | (a) 5t                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (b) 7t                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
| 6.7                                                | LDV                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |          |      |           |
|                                                    | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                    | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
| <b>TOTAL SCHEDULE 8 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |          | R    |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

---

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**SCHEDULE 7 : RESILIENT SEAL GATE VALVES AND SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL**

| ITEM NO.  | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>7.</b> | <b><u>WATERWORKS GATE VALVES</u></b><br>Valves fitted with wedge gates. Valves in compliance with SABS 662, waterworks applications with plain thrust collar, non-rising spindle and flanged ends.<br><br><u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified. |      |     |      |           |
| 7.1       | <u>Servicing and repair of valves in the following diameters and pressure ratings:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |
| 7.1.1     | <u>Remove valve</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) <u>80 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      | 1   |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | c) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | d) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 7.1.2     | <u>Dismantle</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) <u>80 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      | 1   |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION      | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u> |      | 1   |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 7.1.3    | <u>Blast</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 7.1.2    | <u>Clean</u>     |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                     | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|---------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 7.1.5    | <u>Inspect</u>                  |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 7.1.6    | <u>Submit inspection report</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION      | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 7.1.7    | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>La</u>        |      |     |      |           |
|          | <u>p</u>         |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 7.1.8    | b) <u>100 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 7.1.8    | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Re-blast</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
| 7.1.8    | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 7.1.9    | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 7.1.10   | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Reassemble</u>                            |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                             | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-----------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 7.1.19   | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Pressure test</u>                    |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                         |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 7.1.12   | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Submit pressure test certificate</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>                         |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION       | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 7.1.13   | (iii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Install</u>    |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 7.1.12   | b) <u>100 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16        | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25       | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10         | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16        | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Commission</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>80 DN</u>   |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>100 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>150 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 10         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 16        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (iii) PN 25       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) <u>200 DN</u>  |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.                                              | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY      | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|------|-----------|
| <b>7.2</b>                                            | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | Supply, install and commission the following gate valves fitted with wedge gates. Valves to comply with SABS 662, waterworks applications with cap top, plain thrust collar, non-rising spindle, clock-wise closing and having flanged ends: |      |          |      |           |
|                                                       | a) <u>80 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |          |      |           |
|                                                       | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | b) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |          |      |           |
|                                                       | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | c) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |          |      |           |
|                                                       | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | d) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |          |      |           |
|                                                       | (i) PN 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (ii) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (iii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1        | R    | R         |
| <b>7.3</b>                                            | <b><u>Mark-up rates</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |          |      |           |
| 7.3.1                                                 | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                                                         | %    | R100 000 | %    | R         |
| 7.3.2                                                 | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer                                 | %    | R100 000 | %    | R         |
| <b>7.3.4</b>                                          | Tip trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |          |      |           |
|                                                       | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | Flat bed trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |          |      |           |
|                                                       | (a) 5t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 7t                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
| <b>7.3.5</b>                                          | LDV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |          |      |           |
|                                                       | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
|                                                       | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
| <b>TOTAL OF SCHEDULE 8 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |          |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO.  | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>8.</b> | <b><u>WAFER PATTERN CHECK VALVES</u></b><br>Compact, single door, wafer pattern check valves.<br><br><u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified. |      |     | R    |           |
| 8.1       | <u>Servicing and repair of valves in the following diameters and pressure rating PN25</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     |      |           |
| 8.1.1     | <u>Remove valve</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | c) 200DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 8.1.2     | <u>Dismantle</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | c) 200DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 8.1.3     | <u>Blast</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | c) 200DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 8.1.2     | <u>Clean</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   |      |           |
|           | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   |      |           |
|           | c) 200DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   |      |           |
| 8.1.5     | <u>Inspect</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   |      |           |
|           | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   |      |           |
|           | c) 200DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   |      |           |
| 8.1.6     | <u>Submit inspection report</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   |      |           |
|           | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   |      |           |
|           | c) 200DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   |      |           |
| 8.1.7     | <u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   |      |           |
|           | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   |      |           |
|           | c) 200DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | no   | 1   |      |           |
| 8.1.8     | <u>Reassemble</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   |      |           |
|           | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   |      |           |
| 8.1.9     | <u>Pressure test</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 8.1.10   | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   |      |           |
|          | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   |      |           |
|          | c) 200DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   |      |           |
|          | <u>Submit pressure test certificate</u>                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
| 8.1.19   | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) 200DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Install</u>                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |
| 8.1.12   | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) 150 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) 200DN                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Commission</u>                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |     |      |           |
| 8.2      | a) 100 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (i) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |           |
| 8.3      | (i) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 8.3.1    | (ii) PN 20                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Mark-up rates</u>                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |      |           |
|          | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                         | %    | %   | %    | %         |
|          | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                         | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 8.3.3    | Tip trucks                                          |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                               | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 8.3.4    | Flat bed trucks                                     |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) 5t                                              | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) 7t                                              | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 8.3.5    | LDV                                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) 2 x 2WD                                         | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) 2 x 2WD                                         | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                     |      |     | R    | R         |
|          | <b>TOTAL SCHEDULE 10 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |      |     | R    |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 9 : HYDRAULIC FLOW CONTROL VALVES AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL**

| ITEM NO.  | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>9.</b> | <b><u>HYDRAULIC FLOW CONTROL VALVES</u></b><br>Hydraulically operated, Y-pattern body, flow rate control valve with double-chambered diaphragm actuator, complete with pitot tube, flow rate pilot valve and large control filter.<br><br><u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified. |      |     |      |           |
| 9.1       | <u>Servicing and repair of valves in the following diameters and pressure rating:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     |      |           |
| 9.1.1     | <u>Remove valve</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) <u>100DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) <u>150DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 9.1.2     | c) <u>200DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | <u>Dismantle</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) <u>100DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) <u>150DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | c) <u>200DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 9.1.3     | <u>Blast</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |      |           |
|           | a) <u>100DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|           | b) <u>150DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|           | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                            | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
| 9.1.4    | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Clean</u>                                           |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
| 9.1.5    | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Inspect all wearing parts including pilot valve</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
| 9.1.6    | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Submit inspection report</u>                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
| 9.1.7    | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Replace body seats</u>                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100DN</u>                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          |                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          |                                                        |      |     |      |           |
|          |                                                        |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                     | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 9.1.8    | b) <u>150DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>    |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 9.1.9    | <u>Reassemble</u>                               |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <u>Pressure test and reset operation limits</u> |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 9.1.10   | b) <u>150DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                 |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 9.1.19   | <u>Submit pressure test certificate and confirm correct setting of operation limits</u>                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 9.1.12   | <u>Install</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 10  | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 9.1.13   | <u>Commission</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) <u>150DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) <u>200DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 9.2      | Supply, install and commission the following completely new flanged, hydraulically operated, Y-pattern body, flow rate control valve with double-chambered diaphragm actuator, complete with pitot tube, flow rate valve and control tubing: |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) <u>100 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|          | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.                        | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|                                 | b) <u>150 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|                                 | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                 | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                 | c) <u>200 DN</u>                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |
|                                 | (i) PN 16                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                 | (ii) PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>Subtotal Carried Forward</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     | R    |           |
| <b>9.3</b>                      | <b>Mark-up rates</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |      |           |
| 9.3.1                           | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                         | %    | %   |      | % %       |
| 9.3.2                           | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer | %    | %   |      | % %       |
| 9.3.3                           | Tip trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |           |
|                                 | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                         | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                 | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                        | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 9.3.4                           | Flat bed trucks                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|                                 | (a) 5t                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                 | (b) 7t                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 9.3.5                           | LDV                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
|                                 | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                 | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|                                 | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     | R    | R         |
|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|                                 | <b>TOTAL SCHEDULE 19 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b>                                                                                                                                                          |      |     | R    |           |
|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 10 : SURGE ANTICIPATING CONTROL VALVE**

| ITEM NO.   | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>10.</b> | <b><u>HYDRAULICALLY OPERATED SURGE ANTICIPATING CONTROL VALVE</u></b><br>Hydraulically operated, Y-pattern body, surge anticipating control valve with double-chambered diaphragm actuator, complete with 3 way sustaining pilot, relief pilot, V-port throttling plug and large control filter.<br><u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified. |      |     |      |           |
| 10.1       | <u>Servicing and repair of valves in the following diameters and pressure rating:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
| 10.1.1     | <u>Remove valve</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      |     |      |           |
|            | a) 150DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|            | b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 10.1.2     | <u>Dismantle</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     | 1    |           |
|            | a) 150DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|            | b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 10.1.3     | <u>Blast</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |           |
|            | a) 150DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|            | b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 10.1.2     | <u>Clean</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | 1    |           |
|            | a) 150DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|            | b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 10.1.5     | <u>Inspect all wearing parts including pilot valve</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |      |           |
|            | a) 150DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|            | b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 10.1.6     | <u>Submit inspection report</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |     | 1    |           |
|            | a) 150DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|            | b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 10.1.7     | <u>Replace body seats</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |     |      |           |
|            | a) 150DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|            | b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 10.1.8     | <u>Epoxy coat (min thickness 300 micron)</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     | 1    |           |
|            | a) 150DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|            | b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | UNIT                                             | QTY                                          | RATE                                         | RATE ONLY                                    |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 10.1.9      | <u>Reassemble</u><br>a) 150DN PN 25<br>b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no<br>no                                         | 1<br>1                                       | R<br>R                                       | R<br>R                                       |
| 10.1.10     | <u>Pressure test and reset operation limits</u><br>a) 150DN PN 25<br>b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no<br>no                                         | 1<br>1                                       | R<br>R                                       | R<br>R                                       |
| 10.1.19     | <u>Submit pressure test certificate and confirm correct setting of operation limits</u><br>a) 150DN PN 25<br>b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | no<br>no                                         | 1<br>1                                       | R<br>R                                       | R<br>R                                       |
| 10.1.12     | <u>Install</u><br>a) 150DN PN 25<br>b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no<br>no                                         | 1<br>1                                       | R<br>R                                       | R<br>R                                       |
| 10.1.13     | <u>Commission</u><br>a) 150DN PN 25<br>b) 200DN PN 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | no<br>no                                         | 1<br>1                                       | R<br>R                                       | R<br>R                                       |
| <b>10.2</b> | Supply, install and commission the following completely new flanged, hydraulically operated, Y-pattern body, surge anticipating control valve with double-chambered diaphragm actuator, complete with 3-way sustaining pilot, relief pilot, V-port throttling plug, large control filter and control tubing:<br><br>a) <u>150 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16 ref. no. ....<br>(ii) PN 25 ref. no. ....<br><br>Name of Manufacturer:<br>.....<br><br>b) <u>200 DN</u><br>(i) PN 16 ref. no. ....<br>(ii) PN 25 ref. no. ....<br><br>Name of Manufacturer:<br>..... | no<br>no<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>no<br>no | 1<br>1<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>1<br>1 | R<br>R<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>R<br>R | R<br>R<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>R<br>R |
| <b>10.3</b> | <b><u>Mark-up rates</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                  |                                              |                                              |                                              |
| 10.3.1      | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | %                                                | %                                            |                                              | %%                                           |
| 10.3.2      | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | %                                                | %                                            |                                              | %%                                           |
| 10.2        | Tip trucks<br>(a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | h                                                | 1                                            | R                                            | R                                            |
|             | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | h                                                | 1                                            | R                                            | R                                            |
| 10.5        | Flat bed trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                  |                                              |                                              |                                              |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                         | UNIT | QTY | RATE     | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-----|----------|-----------|
|          | (a) 5t                                              | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | (b) 7t                                              | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
| 10.6     | LDV                                                 |      |     |          |           |
|          | (a) 2 x 2WD                                         | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | (b) 2 x 2WD                                         | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                     |      |     | <b>R</b> | <b>R</b>  |
|          | <b>TOTAL SCHEDULE 12 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |      |     | <b>R</b> | <b>R</b>  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 19 : PUMP (CENTRIFUGAL, AXIAL FLOW, HORIZONTAL SPLITS, DUAL STAGE)**

| ITEM NO.   | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>19.</b> | <b><u>PUMP</u></b><br>Centrifugal, axial flow, horizontal split case, dualstage, flow rate 100 l/s, motor rating 185 kW.<br><br><u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified. |      |     |      |           |
| 19.1       | <u>Servicing and repair of one pump:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |           |
| 19.1.1     | Operate pump set on site in its installed position, establish and record:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |      |           |
|            | a) Current drawn on each phase                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|            | b) Vibration tests on pump bearings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|            | c) Vibration tests on motor bearings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.2     | Disconnect mechanical coupling between pump and motor and record: vibration tests on motor bearings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.3     | Remove (on site) top half casing of pump, inspect and report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.2     | Uncouple shaft coupling and loose pipework                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.5     | Remove pump                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.6     | Dismantle pump in workshop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.7     | Clean pump                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.8     | Inspect                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.9     | Submit inspection report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.10    | Blast                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.19    | Epoxy coat internally                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1 no | 1   | 1    |           |
| 19.1.12    | Supply and replace shaft with new                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1 no | 1   | 1    |           |
|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1    | 1   | 1    |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 19.1.13     | Supply and replace 225 dia bronze suction impeller with new                                                                                                                                                  | no   | 1   | 1    | 1         |
| 19.1.12     | Supply and replace 225 dia bronze delivery impeller with new                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.15     | Supply and fit new shaft sleeves                                                                                                                                                                             | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.16     | Supply and fit new bearing (DE + NDE)                                                                                                                                                                        | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.17     | Supply and fit new neckrings and wearing rings                                                                                                                                                               | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.18     | Supply and fit new water flingers                                                                                                                                                                            | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.19     | Balance rotating assembly and submit test report                                                                                                                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.20     | Supply and replace packings                                                                                                                                                                                  | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.21     | Reassemble pump                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.22     | Coat pump externally to existing colour code                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.23     | Supply test report                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.22     | Install, connect and align                                                                                                                                                                                   | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.25     | Test run and commission                                                                                                                                                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.1.26     | Supply condition of plant report on all work done as well as alignment control sheet                                                                                                                         | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>19.2</b> | <b><u>Mark-up rates</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |     |      |           |
| 19.2.1      | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                         | %    | %   |      | % %       |
| 19.2.2      | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer | %    | %   |      | % %       |
| 19.2'3      | Tip trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |      |           |
|             | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                         | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                        | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.2.4      | Flat bed trucks                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|             | (a) 5t                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (b) 7t                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 19.2.5      | LDV                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |      |           |
|             | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|             | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     | R    |           |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |      |           |
|             | <b>TOTAL SCHEDULE 13 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b>                                                                                                                                                          |      |     | R    |           |

Note: BID price must include value added tax.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 12 : DOSING (CHEMICAL) AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL**

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | UNIT                                          | QTY                                  | RATE                                 | RATE ONLY                           |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>12.</b>  | <b><u>DOSING (CHEMICAL)</u></b><br>Chemical dosing equipment as installed in water treatment works.<br><br><u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified.                                                       |                                               |                                      |                                      |                                     |
| 12.1        | <u>Repairs to chemical dosing equipment</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |                                      |                                      |                                     |
| 12.1.1      | Inspect operation of diaphragm actuated chemical dosing pump on site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | set                                           | 10                                   | R                                    | R                                   |
| 12..2       | Disconnect and remove                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | set                                           | 1                                    | R                                    | R                                   |
| 12.1.3      | Dismantle, inspect and deliver report                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | set                                           | 1                                    | R                                    | R                                   |
| 12.1.2      | Refurbish by the supply and installation of the following new spare parts:<br>a) motor drive unit; 3 ph; 0,09 kW<br>b) motor drive unit; 3 ph; 0,25 kW<br>c) PVC dosing head (max. capacity 100 l/h; max pressure 10 bar)<br>d) Stainless steel dosing head (max. capacity 100 l/h; max pressure 10 bar)<br>e) Piston spring<br>f) Diaphragm<br>g) Diaphragm protection valve<br>h) O-rings | no<br>no<br>no<br>no<br>no<br>no<br>no<br>set | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R | R<br>R<br><br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R<br>R |
| 12.1.5      | Assemble and transport to site                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | set                                           | 1                                    | R                                    | R                                   |
| 12.1.6      | Install and test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | set                                           | 1                                    | R                                    | R                                   |
| 12.1.7      | Submit test reports                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | set                                           | 1                                    | R                                    | R                                   |
| <b>12.2</b> | Supply, install and commission the following completely new diaphragm actuated chemical dosing pumps:<br>a) with PVC dosing head (max. capacity 100 l/h; max. pressure 10 bar)<br>and 0,25 kW drive motor (3 phase)                                                                                                                                                                         | set                                           | 1                                    | R                                    | R                                   |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY         |          |          |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------|----------|----------|
|             | b) with stainless steel dosing head (max. capacity 100 l/h; max pressure 10 bar) and 0,25 kW drive motor (3 phase)                                                                                           | set  | 1           | R        | R        |
| <b>12.3</b> | <b><u>Mark-up rates</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |             |          |          |
| 12.3.1      | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                         | %    | R100<br>000 | %        | R        |
| 12.3.2      | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer | %    | R100<br>000 | %        | R        |
| 12.3.3      | Tip trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |             |          |          |
|             | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                         | h    | 1           | R        | R        |
|             | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                        | h    | 1           | R        | R        |
| 12.3.4      | Flat bed trucks                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |             |          |          |
|             | (a) 5t                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1           | R        | R        |
|             | (b) 7t                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1           | R        | R        |
| 12.3.5      | LDV                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |             |          |          |
|             | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1           | R        | R        |
|             | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1           | R        | R        |
|             | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |             | <b>R</b> | <b>R</b> |
|             | <b>TOTAL SCHEDULE 16 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b>                                                                                                                                                          |      |             | <b>R</b> |          |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 13 : CHLORINATION SYSTEM AND THE SUPPLY OF ALL MATERIAL**

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 13.      | <b><u>CHLORINATION EQUIPMENT</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |     | R    |           |
|          | <u>Note:</u><br>Rates to include the cost of all staff required plus overheads where appropriate and the guarantee of all parts, materials and workmanship, but exclude the cost of spares unless the latter is specified. |      |     |      |           |
| 13.1     | <u>Service and repair of chlorine gas dosing equipment</u>                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |           |
| 13.1.1   | Disconnect and inspect the following chlorine gas dosing equipment (with capacity of 250 g/h) on site:                                                                                                                     |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) vacuum regulator                                                                                                                                                                                                        | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |      | 1   |      |           |
|          | b) dosing unit                                                                                                                                                                                                             | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) automatic change-over device                                                                                                                                                                                            | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) injector                                                                                                                                                                                                                | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 13.1.2   | Remove equipment on site                                                                                                                                                                                                   | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1    |     |      |           |
| 13.1.3   | Dismantle in workshop and inspect:                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) vacuum regulator                                                                                                                                                                                                        | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) dosing unit                                                                                                                                                                                                             | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) automatic change-over device                                                                                                                                                                                            | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) injector                                                                                                                                                                                                                | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
| 13.1.2   | Supply and install the following new spare parts for the vacuum regulator and dosing unit:                                                                                                                                 |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) contact manometer                                                                                                                                                                                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) cylinder connection valve                                                                                                                                                                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) pressure spring                                                                                                                                                                                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | d) diaphragm disc and ring                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | e) O-ring                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | f) gaskets                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | g) valve seat                                                                                                                                                                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 13.1.5   | Supply and install the following new spare parts for the injector:                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |      |           |
|          | a) diffuser                                                                                                                                                                                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | b) O-ring                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | c) screw-in connection                                                                                                                                                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                  | UNIT | QTY | RATE     | RATE ONLY |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|----------|-----------|
|          | d) diaphragm                                                                                                                                                                                                 | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | e) diaphragm disc and ring                                                                                                                                                                                   | set  | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | f) pressure spring                                                                                                                                                                                           | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | g) piston                                                                                                                                                                                                    | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
| 13.1.6   | Return the chlorination equipment to site and re-install the following:                                                                                                                                      |      |     |          |           |
|          | a) vacuum regulator                                                                                                                                                                                          | set  | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | b) dosing unit                                                                                                                                                                                               | set  | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | c) automatic change-over device                                                                                                                                                                              | set  | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | d) injector                                                                                                                                                                                                  | set  | 1   | R        | R         |
| 13.1.7   | Commission and test:                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |          |           |
|          | a) vacuum regulator                                                                                                                                                                                          | set  | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | b) dosing unit                                                                                                                                                                                               | set  | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | c) automatic change-over device                                                                                                                                                                              | set  | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | d) injector                                                                                                                                                                                                  | set  | 1   | R        | R         |
| 13.2     | Supply, install and commission one completely new chlorine gas dosing unit (with capacity of 250 g/h)<br>Model: .....<br>Manufacturer: .....                                                                 | no   | 1   | R        | R         |
| 13.3     | <b>Mark-up rates</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |          |           |
| 13.3.1   | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                                                                                                                         | %    | %   | %        | %         |
| 13.3.2   | Percentage mark-up on items (with attached invoices) approved by the Employer or his representative for materials, (other than those set out in this list) used in execution of work ordered by the Employer | %    | %   | %        | %         |
| 13.3.3   | Tip trucks                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |          |           |
|          | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                         | h    | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                        | h    | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | Flat bed trucks                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     |          |           |
|          | (a) 5t                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | (b) 7t                                                                                                                                                                                                       | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | LDV                                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |     |          |           |
|          | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                                                                                                                                                                  | km   | 1   | R        | R         |
|          | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |     | <b>R</b> | <b>R</b>  |
|          | <b>TOTAL SCHEDULE 17 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b>                                                                                                                                                          |      |     | <b>R</b> |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**SCHEDULE 18 : DAYWORKS**

| ITEM NO     | DESCRIPTION                                            | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>18.1</b> | <b>DAYWORKS LABOUR</b>                                 |      |     |      |           |
|             | (a) Contractor's Representative                        | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (b) Surveyor                                           | h    | 1   | -    | R         |
|             | (c) Qualified Artisan                                  |      |     |      |           |
|             | (i) Plumber                                            | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (ii) Boilermaker                                       | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (iii) Bricklayer                                       | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (iv) Plasterer                                         | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (v) Welder with API 1902 Certificate                   | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (v) Electrician                                        | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (vi) Millwright                                        | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (d) Foreman, leader-hand                               | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (e) Semi-skilled labourer                              | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (f) Labourer                                           | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>18.2</b> | <b>PLANTHIRE: WORK RATES ON SITE</b>                   |      |     |      |           |
| 18.2.1      | Crane 65 t - 80 t capacity                             | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.2      | TLB 60 kW - 70 kW                                      | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.3      | Crawler Excavator 120 kW - 150 kW                      | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.4      | Bulldozer 160 kW - 170 kW                              | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.5      | Wheel loader 120 kW - 150 kW                           | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.6      | Motor graders 150 kW - 160 kW                          | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.7      | Wheel excavators 0,2 - 1,25 m <sup>3</sup> bucket size | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.8      | Wheel tractor scrapers 15,0 - 16 m <sup>3</sup>        | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.9      | Tow tractors 200 kW - 250 kW                           | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.10     | (a) Water tankers 5 000 litre                          | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (b) Water tankers 10 000 litre                         | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.19     | Dump trucks 10 - 15 m <sup>3</sup>                     | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 18.2.12     | Tip trucks                                             |      |     |      |           |
|             | (a) 6 m <sup>3</sup>                                   | h    | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (b) 10 m <sup>3</sup>                                  | h    | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO     | DESCRIPTION                                                     | UNIT | QT<br>Y  | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|------|-----------|
| 18.2.13     | Flat bed trucks                                                 |      |          |      |           |
|             | (a) 5t                                                          | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
|             | (b) 7t                                                          | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.18     | LDV                                                             |      |          |      |           |
|             | (a) 2 x 2WD                                                     | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
|             | (b) 2 x 2WD                                                     | km   | 500<br>0 | R    | R         |
| 18.2.15     | Lowbed 50 ton                                                   | km   | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.16     | Plate compactors & tampers                                      | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.17     | Grid rollers. Ballasted mass 12 600 kg                          | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.18     | Pneumatic tyred rollers 2 000 load/wheel kg                     | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.19     | Self propelled vibrating roller (smooth) 7000 – 19 300 kg       | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.20     | Self propelled vibrating roller (padfoot) 5 900 – 12 000 kg     | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.21     | Walk-behind vibrating rollers                                   |      |          |      |           |
|             | (a) 500 - 630 kg                                                | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
|             | (b) 980 - 1 350 kg                                              | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.22     | Towed vibrating roller                                          | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.23     | Portable compressors - Diesel (9,0 - 10,0 m <sup>3</sup> /min.) | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.22     | Concrete mixer (350 ℓ: diesel driven)                           | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.25     | Concrete saw (self propelled) 10 - 15 kW                        | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.26     | Concrete vibrators (35 - 60 mm DN)                              | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.27     | Dumpers 0,5 m <sup>3</sup> (Hydraulic tip)                      | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.28     | Water pump with 80 mm DN outlet (diesel driven)                 | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.29     | Arc-welding unit (300 A)                                        | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| 18.2.30     | Generating sets                                                 |      |          |      |           |
|             | (a) 1,5 kVA (petrol) 220V                                       | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
|             | (b) 5 kVA (petrol) 220V                                         | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
|             | (c) 30 kVA (diesel) 380V - 3ph                                  | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
|             | (d) 50 kVA (diesel) 380V - 3ph                                  | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
|             | (e) 100 kVA (diesel) 380V - 3ph                                 | h    | 1        | R    | R         |
| <b>18.3</b> | <b>LABOUR BASED TOOLS</b>                                       |      |          |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                    | UNIT | QT<br>Y | RATE     | RATE ONLY |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|----------|-----------|
|         | (a) Pick                                                                                                       | day  | 1       | R        | R         |
|         | (b) Shovel                                                                                                     | day  | 1       | R        | R         |
|         | (c) Crowbar                                                                                                    | day  | 1       | R        | R         |
|         | (d) Bucket (10 ℓ )                                                                                             | day  | 1       | R        | R         |
|         | (e) Wheelbarrow                                                                                                | day  | 1       | R        | R         |
| 18.2    | Percentage mark-up on items approved by the client or representative with attached invoices for material used. | %    | %       | %        | %         |
|         | SUBTOTAL                                                                                                       |      |         | R        | R         |
|         | <b>TOTAL SCHEDULE 18 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b>                                                            |      |         | <b>R</b> | <b>R</b>  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 15: SUPPLY HANDLE AND DELIVER SMALL & MEDIUM SIZE ELECTRICAL PANELS**

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                             | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| <b>1.</b>   | <b><u>Supply, handle and deliver various sizes of copper wire and or insulated earth wires at Sekhukhune District central store</u></b> |      |     |      |           |
| 15.1        | 15,5mm <sup>15</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16          | 15mm <sup>15</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                  | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2        | 6mm <sup>15</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                   | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.4        | 10mm <sup>15</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                  | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.5        | 16mm <sup>15</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                  | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.6        | 155mm <sup>15</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                 | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.7        | 35mm <sup>15</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                  | m    |     | R    | R         |
| 15.8        | 50mm <sup>15</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                  | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.9        | 70mm <sup>15</sup> bare copper or insulated earth wire                                                                                  | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>15.1</b> | <b>Supply, handle and deliver 600/1 000 V. grade PVC PVC SWA PVC cable.</b>                                                             |      |     |      |           |
| 15.1.1      | 1,5 mm <sup>15</sup> 3 or 15 core armoured                                                                                              | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.1.2      | 15,5 mm <sup>15</sup> 3 or 15 -core armoured.                                                                                           | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.1.3      | 1,5mm <sup>15</sup> 7-core armoured                                                                                                     | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.1.4      | 15 mm <sup>15</sup> 15 core armoured                                                                                                    | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.1.5      | 6 mm <sup>15</sup> 15 -core armoured.                                                                                                   | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.1.6      | 10 mm <sup>15</sup> 15 core armoured                                                                                                    | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.1.7      | 16 mm <sup>15</sup> 15 core armoured                                                                                                    | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.1.8      | 155 mm <sup>15</sup> 15 -core armoured.                                                                                                 | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.1.9      | 35 mm <sup>15</sup> 15 core armoured                                                                                                    | m    | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.      | DESCRIPTION                                                                      | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 15.1.10       | 50 mm <sup>15</sup> 15 core armoured                                             | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.1.19       | 70 mm <sup>15</sup> 15 core armoured                                             | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.1.12       | 95 mm <sup>15</sup> 15 core armoured                                             | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.4          | 120 mm <sup>15</sup> 15 core armoured                                            | m    | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>15.2.1</b> | <b>Supply, handle and deliver lightning arrestors</b>                            |      |     |      |           |
|               | (a) Class 15 over voltage surge arrestors - 1575V MOV type - 150 kA fault rating | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (b) Class 15 overvoltage surge arrestors - 1575V MOV type - 65 kA fault rating   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (c) Class 15 overvoltage surge arrestors - 1575V MOV type - 100 kA fault rating  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (d) IT Blitzductor surge arrestor -1515V                                         | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               |                                                                                  |      |     |      |           |
| <b>16.2</b>   | <b>Supply, handle and deliver Circuit breakers</b>                               |      |     |      |           |
| 16.2.1        | 100 A TP on-load isolator                                                        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.2        | 100 - 1550 A TP on-load isolator                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.3        | 150A TP MCB (5kA)                                                                | no   | 1   |      |           |
| 16.2.4        | 500 A TP mcb (15 kA)                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.5        | 750 A TP mcb (155kA)                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.6        | 1000 A TP ACB - Fixed (65kA)                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.7        | 1500 A TP ACB - Withdrawable                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.8        | 15000 A TP ACB - Withdrawable (65kA)                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>15.4</b>   | <b>Supply, handle and deliver Electronic Overload Relays</b>                     |      |     |      |           |
| 15.4.1        | Similar or equal to Newelec KC155 with door mounted reset and <b>no CT's</b>     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.4.2        | Similar or equal to Newelec KC50 with door mounted reset and 3 x50/5A CT's       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.      | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 15.4.3        | Similar or equal to Newelec KC1500 with door mounted reset and 3 x1500/5A CT's | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.4.4        | Similar or equal to Rockwell Automation 8155-P with line voltage card          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.4.5        | Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 8155-MCM180 CT installed in busbars   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.4.6        | Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 8155-MCM15150 CT installed in busbars | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 15.4.7        | Similar and equal to Rockwell Automation 8155-MCM630 CT installed in busbars   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>15.5.1</b> | <b>Supply, handle and deliver Complete New Contactor for;</b>                  |      |     |      |           |
|               | (a) 15 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (b) 7,5 to 19kW AC-3 rating contactor                                          | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (c) 19 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (e) 1515kW AC-3 rating contactor                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (h) 155kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (l) 190kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (m) 1315kW AC-3 rating contactor                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|               | (n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                           | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 15.5.2   | (o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (o) 15150kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | <b><u>Supply, handle and deliver contactor contacts per set of three for the following sizes:</u></b> |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) 15 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                 | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) 7,5 to 19kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                 | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (c) 19 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                  | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (e) 1515kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                        | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                        | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (h) 155kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                        | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                        | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                        | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (l) 190kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (m) 1315kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                      | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                       | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (o) 15150kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                     | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|          |                                                                                                       |      |     |      |           |
| 1.16.2   | <b><u>Supply, handle and deliver contactor coil in the following sizes of contactors:</u></b>         |      |     |      |           |
|          |                                                                                                       |      |     |      |           |
|          | (a) 15 to 5,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|          | (b) 7,5 to 19kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                 | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
|             | (c) 19 to 15kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                        | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (d) 18,5kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (e) 1515kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (f) 30kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (g) 37kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (h) 155kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (i) 55kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (j) 75kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (k) 90kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (l) 190kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (m) 1315kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (n) 150kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (o) 185kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (o) 15150kW AC-3 rating contactor                                                           | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>15.4</b> | <b>Supply, handle and deliver (standard electronic) motor overloads for motor controls.</b> |      |     |      |           |
|             | (a) 0,1 - 1A                                                                                | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (b) 1,6 - 5 A                                                                               | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (c) 195 - 315 A                                                                             | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (d) 195 - 155A                                                                              | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (e) 153 - 75A                                                                               | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             | (f) 60 - 85A                                                                                | set  | 1   | R    | R         |
|             |                                                                                             |      |     |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**SCHEDULE 16: SUPPLY HANDLE AND DELIVER ELECTRICAL MOTORS**

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                           | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 16       | <b>Supply, handle and deliver_submersible_electric motors</b>                         |      |     |      |           |
|          |                                                                                       | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.1     | 0,37kw Motors                                                                         | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2     | 0,75kw Motors                                                                         | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3     | 1,5Kw Motors                                                                          | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.4     | 1.1kw Motors                                                                          | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.5     | 2.2kw Motors                                                                          | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.6     | 3.5Kw Motors                                                                          | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.7     | 3,75Kw Motors                                                                         | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.8     | 5,5Kw Motors                                                                          | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.9     | 7,5Kw Motors                                                                          | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.10    | 19Kw Motors                                                                           | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.19    | 15kw Motors                                                                           | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.12    | 45Kw Motors                                                                           | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.13    | 5,5 kW Motors                                                                         | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.18    | 7,5 kW Motors                                                                         | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.15    | 19 kW Motors                                                                          | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.16    | 15 kW Motors                                                                          | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.17    | 18,5 kW Motors                                                                        | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.18    | 22 kW Motors                                                                          | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.19    | 45Kw Motors                                                                           | No   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.1.    | <b>Supply, handle and deliver_submersible_pumps</b>                                   |      |     |      |           |
| 16.2     | <b>Supply, handle and deliver_200/230 V TEFC <u>foot mounted</u> motors for pumps</b> | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.1   | 5,5 Motors 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.2   | 7,5 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted                                            | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.3   | 19 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                                                                               | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 16.2.4      | 15 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.5      | 18,5 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.6      | 37 kW Motor 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.7      | 65 kW Motor 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.8      | 90 kW Motor 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted                                                  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.9      | 190 kW Motor 200/230 V TEFC, foot mounted                                                 | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.10     | 5,5 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC , flange mounted                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.19     | 7,5 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.12     | 19 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.13     | 15 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted                                               | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.18     | 18.5 kW Motors 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.15     | 37 kW Motors, 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.16     | 65 kW Motors, 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.17     | 90 kW Motors, 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted                                              | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.18     | 190 kW Motors, 200/230 V TEFC, flange mounted                                             | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| <b>16.3</b> | <b>Supply, handle and deliver <u>230/400 V TEFC foot mounted</u><br/>motors for pumps</b> |      |     |      |           |
|             | or pump coupling for:                                                                     |      |     |      |           |
| 16.3.1      | 5,5 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.2      | 7,5 kW, 230/400 V , TEFC, foot mounted                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.3      | 19 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.4      | 15 kW, 230/400 V , TEFC, foot mounted                                                     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.5      | 18,5 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.6      | 15 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.7      | 22 kW, 1500/1530 V, TEFC, foot mounted                                                    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                              | UNIT | QTY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|-----------|
| 16.3.8   | 37 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.9   | 65 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted     | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.10  | 75 kW, 230/400 V TEFC, foot mounted      | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.19  | 90 kW, 230/400 V , TEFC, foot mounted    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.12  | 190 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, foot mounted    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.18  | 5,5 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, flange mounted  | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.15  | 7,5 kW, 230/400 V TEFC, flange mounted   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.16  | 19 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, flange mounted   | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.17  | 15 kW, 230/400 V TEFC, flange mounted    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.3.18  | 18,5 kW, 230/400 V, TEFC, flange mounted | no   | 1   | R    | R         |
| 16.2.19  | 37 kW, 230/400 V TEFC, flange mounted    | no   | 1   | R    | R         |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 17: DIESEL ENGINES: LISTER TS1**

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION             | PART NUMBER      | UNIT  | QUANTITY | RATES | RATES ONLY |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------|----------|-------|------------|
| <b>17.1</b> | <b>SERVICE</b>          |                  |       |          |       |            |
| 17.1.1      | Fuel Filter             | 719-181          | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.1.2      | Oil Filter              | 19-19370         | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.1.3      | Air Filter              | 366-06227        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.1.4      | Labour                  |                  | Hour  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.1.1      | Lubrication             |                  | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.1.6      | W/Shop Cons             |                  | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
|             | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>         |                  |       |          |       |            |
| <b>17.2</b> | <b>MAJOR SERVICE</b>    |                  |       |          |       |            |
| 17.2.1      | Gasket Set              | 617-32681        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.2      | Main Bearing Seal       | 19-41940         | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.3      | Timing Cover Seal       | 601-3919         | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.4      | Nozzle                  | 19-47092         | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.1      | Pump Element            | 660-18260        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.6      | Delivery Valve          | 660-18270        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.7      | Delivery Valve Washer   |                  | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.8      | Oil Pump Kit            | 170-32670        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.9      | Oil Filter              | 19-1977 0        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.10     | Air Filter              | 366-06227        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.19     | Fuel Filter             | 719-181          | Part  | 1        |       |            |
|             | <b>WORKSHOP LABOUR:</b> |                  |       |          |       |            |
| 17.2.12     | Repair Pump/Injector    |                  | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.17     | Strip & Assemble        |                  | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.18     | Dyno Test               |                  | Hour  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.19     | Respray Engine          |                  | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
|             | <b>CONSUMABLES:</b>     |                  |       | 1        |       |            |
|             | Workshop Material       |                  |       | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.16     | (Cloths etc.)           |                  | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.17     | Engine Oil              |                  | Litre | 1        |       |            |
| 17.2.18     | Paint & Thinner         |                  | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
|             | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>         |                  |       |          |       |            |
| <b>17.3</b> | <b>OVERHEAUL ENGINE</b> |                  |       |          |       |            |
| 17.3.1      | Piston & Ring Set       | 170-12840        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.2      | Mains                   | 170-101/170-1019 | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.3      | Big Ends                | 170-31770        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.4      | Thrust Washer           | 170-31760        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.1      | Cam Bearing             | 19-121/19-1670   | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.6      | Small Ends              | 19-44191         | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.7      | Gasket Set              | 617-32681        | Part  | 1        |       |            |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION               | PART NUMBER            | UNIT  | QUANTITY | RATES | RATES ONLY |
|----------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------|----------|-------|------------|
| 17.3.8   | Main Bearing Seal         | 19-41940               | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.9   | Timing Cover Seal         | 601-3919               | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.10  | Nozzle                    | 19-47092               | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.19  | Pump Element              | 660-18260              | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.12  | Deliver Valve             | 660-18270              | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.13  | Delivery Valve Washer     |                        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.18  | Oil Pump Kit              | 170-32670              | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.19  | Oil Filter                | 19-19770               | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.16  | Air Filter                | 366-06227              | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.17  | Fuel Filter               | 719-181                | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.18  | Inlet Valve               | 19-1040                | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.19  | Exhaust Valve             | 19-1019                | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.20  | Valve Springs             | 19-10080               | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.21  | Valve Guides              | 19-1981/19-1971        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
|          | <b>ENGINEERING WORKS:</b> |                        |       |          |       |            |
| 17.3.22  | Grind Crankshaft          |                        | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.23  | Polish Crankshaft         |                        | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.24  | Rebore/hone block         |                        | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.21  | Face Valves               | Each                   | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.26  | Face Seats                | Each                   | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.27  | Fit Valve Guides          | Each                   | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.28  | Resize Conrods            | Each                   | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.29  | Fit & Match Small Ends    | Each                   | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.30  | Fit Cam Bushes            | Each                   | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.31  | Grind Valves              | Each                   | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.32  | Repair Pump/Injector      | Each                   | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
|          | <b>WORKSHOP LABOUR:</b>   |                        |       |          |       |            |
| 17.3.33  | Strip & Assemble          |                        | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.34  | Dyno-Test                 |                        | Hour  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.31  | Respray Engine            |                        | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
|          | <b>CONSUMABLES:</b>       |                        |       | 1        |       |            |
|          | Workshop Material         |                        |       | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.36  | (Cloths etc.)             |                        | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.37  | Engine Oil                |                        | Litre | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.38  | Paint & Thinners          |                        | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
|          | <b>CLUTCHES:</b>          |                        |       | 1        |       |            |
|          | <b>Overhaul clutch</b>    |                        |       | 1        |       |            |
|          | Material used             |                        |       | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.39  | Shoes                     | 121-17                 | Part  | 1        |       |            |
|          | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>           | <b>CARRIED FORWARD</b> |       |          |       |            |
| 17.3.40  | Springs                   | 121-191 (1RPM)         | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.41  | Workshop Labour           |                        | Hour  | 1        |       |            |
| 17.3.42  | New clutch                |                        | Part  | 1        |       |            |
|          |                           |                        |       |          |       |            |
|          | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>           |                        |       |          |       |            |
|          |                           |                        |       |          |       |            |
| 17.4     | <b>MARKUP RATES</b>       |                        |       |          |       |            |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                       | PART NUMBER | UNIT | QUANTITY | RATES | RATES ONLY |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|----------|-------|------------|
| 17.4.1   | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                              | %           |      |          |       |            |
| 17.4.2   | Percentage mark-up on items approved by the client or his representative with attached invoices for material used | %           |      |          |       |            |
| 17.1     | Flat bed truck                                                                                                    |             |      |          |       |            |
|          | (a) 5t                                                                                                            | km          | 1    |          |       |            |
|          | (b) 7t                                                                                                            | km          | 1    |          |       |            |
| 17.6     | LDV                                                                                                               |             |      |          |       |            |
| PSA`4    | (a) 2 x 4WD                                                                                                       | km          | 1    |          |       |            |
|          | (b) 4 x 4WD                                                                                                       | km          | 1    |          |       |            |
|          | Total Schedule 18 carried forward to Summary                                                                      |             | R    |          |       |            |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**SCHEDULE 18: DIESEL ENGINES: LISTER TS2**

**18.1 DIESEL ENGINE LISTER TS2: SERVICE**

| ITEM NO.            | DESCRIPTION             | PART NUMBER                        | UNIT        | QUANTITY | RATES | RATES ONLY |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------|------------|
| 18.1                | SERVICE                 |                                    |             |          |       |            |
| 18.1.1              | Fuel Filter             | 719-181                            | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.1.2              | Oil Filter              | 19-19770                           | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.1.3              | Air Filter              | 366-06227                          | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.1.4              | Labour                  |                                    | Hour        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.1.5              | Lubrication             |                                    | Sum         | 1        |       |            |
| 18.1.6              | W/Shop Cons             |                                    | Sum         | 1        |       |            |
|                     | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>         |                                    |             |          |       |            |
| <b>SCHEDULE NO.</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>      | <b>PART NUMBER</b>                 | <b>UNIT</b> |          |       |            |
|                     | <b>PARTS:</b>           | <b>BROUGHT FORWARD</b>             |             |          |       |            |
| 18.2                | MAJOR SERVICE           |                                    |             |          |       |            |
| 18.2.1              | Gasket Set              | 167-29191                          | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.2              | Main Bearing Seal       | 19-4191                            | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.3              | Timing Cover Seal       | 601-3919                           | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.4              | Nozzle                  | 19-47092                           | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.5              | Pump Element            | 660-18260                          | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.6              | Delivery Valve          | 660-18270                          | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.7              | Delivery Valve Washer   |                                    | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.8              | Oil Pump Kit            | 170-1680                           | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.9              | Oil Filter              | 19-19770                           | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.10             | Air Filter              | 366-06227                          | Part        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.11             | Fuel Filter             | 719-181                            | Part        | 1        |       |            |
|                     | <b>WORKSHOP LABOUR:</b> |                                    |             |          |       |            |
| 18.2.12             | Repair Pump/Injector    |                                    | Sum         | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.13             | Strip & Assemble        |                                    | Sum         | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.14             | Dyno Test               |                                    | Hour        | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.15             | Respray Engine          |                                    | Sum         | 1        |       |            |
|                     | <b>CONSUMABLES:</b>     |                                    |             |          |       |            |
| 18.2.16             | Workshop Material       |                                    |             | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.17             | (Cloths etc.)           |                                    | Sum         | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.18             | Engine Oil              |                                    | Litre       | 1        |       |            |
| 18.2.19             | Paint & Thinners        |                                    | Sum         | 1        |       |            |
|                     | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>         |                                    |             |          |       |            |
| <b>SCHEDULE NO.</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>      | <b>PART NUMBER (TERM CONTRACT)</b> | <b>UNIT</b> |          |       |            |
|                     | <b>PARTS:</b>           | <b>BROUGHT FORWARD</b>             |             |          |       |            |
| 18.3                | ENGINE OVERHAUL         |                                    |             |          |       |            |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION                     | PART NUMBER              | UNIT  | QUANTITY | RATES | RATES ONLY |
|----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|-------|------------|
| 18.3.1   | Piston & Ring Set               | 170-12840                | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.2   | Mains                           | 170-19/170-1019/170-2990 | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.3   | Big Ends                        | 170-31770                | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.4   | Thrust Washer                   | 170-1760                 | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.5   | Cam Bearing                     | 19-121/19-1670/12-1970   | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.6   | Small Ends                      | 19-4491                  | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.7   | Gasket Set                      | 617-29191                | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.8   | Main Bearing Seal               | 19-41940                 | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.9   | Timing Cover Seal               | 601-3919                 | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.10  | Nozzle                          | 19-47092                 | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.19  | Pump Element                    | 660-18260                | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.12  | Delivery Valve                  | 660-18270                | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.13  | Delivery Valve Washer           |                          | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.18  | Oil Pump Kit                    | 170-1680                 | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.19  | Oil Filter                      | 19-19770                 | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.16  | Air Filter                      | 366-06227                | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.17  | Fuel Filter                     | 719-181                  | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.18  | Inlet Valve                     | 719-181                  | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.19  | Exhaust Valve                   | 19-1070                  | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.10  | Valve Springs                   | 19-1080                  | Part  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.21  | Valve Guides                    | 19-1981/19-1971          | Part  | 1        |       |            |
|          | <b>ENGINEERING WORKS:</b>       |                          |       |          |       |            |
| 18.3.22  | Grind Crankshaft                |                          | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.23  | Polish Crankshaft               |                          | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.24  | Rebore/hone block               | Per cylinder             | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.21  | Face Valves                     | Each                     | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.26  | Face Seats                      | Each                     | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.27  | Fit Valve Guides                | Each                     | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.28  | Resize Conrods                  | Each                     | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.29  | Fit & Match Small Ends          | Each                     | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.30  | Fit Cam Bushes                  | Each                     | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.31  | Grind Valves                    | Each                     | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.32  | Repair Pump/Injector            | Each                     | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
|          | <b>WORKSHOP LABOUR:</b>         |                          |       |          |       |            |
| 18.3.33  | Strip & Assemble                |                          | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.34  | Dyno-Test                       |                          | Hour  | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.31  | Respray Engine                  |                          | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
|          | <b>CONSUMABLES:</b>             |                          |       |          |       |            |
|          | Workshop Material               |                          |       |          |       |            |
| 18.3.36  | (Cloths etc.)                   |                          | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.37  | Engine Oil                      |                          | Litre | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.38  | Paint & Thinners                |                          | Sum   | 1        |       |            |
|          | <b>SUBTOTAL CARRIED FORWARD</b> |                          |       |          |       |            |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.      | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                       | PART NUMBER            | UNIT     | QUANTITY | RATES | RATES ONLY |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|-------|------------|
|               |                                                                                                                   |                        |          |          |       |            |
|               | <b>CLUTCHES:</b>                                                                                                  | <b>BROUGHT FORWARD</b> |          |          |       |            |
|               | <b>Overhaul Clutch</b>                                                                                            |                        |          |          |       |            |
|               | Material used                                                                                                     |                        |          |          |       |            |
| 18.3.39       | Shoes                                                                                                             | 121-190                | Part     | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.40       | Springs                                                                                                           | 121-191 (1RPM)         | Part     | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.41       | Workshop labour                                                                                                   |                        | Hour     | 1        |       |            |
| 18.3.42       | New clutch                                                                                                        |                        | Part     | 1        |       |            |
|               | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                                                                                   |                        |          |          |       |            |
| 18.4          | <b>MARK-UP RATES</b>                                                                                              |                        |          |          |       |            |
|               |                                                                                                                   |                        |          |          |       |            |
| 18.4.1        | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                              |                        | %        |          |       |            |
| 18.4.2        | Percentage mark-up on items approved by the client or his representative with attached invoices for material used |                        | %        |          |       |            |
| 18.1          | Flat bed trucks<br>(a) 5t<br>(b) 7t                                                                               |                        | Km<br>Km |          |       |            |
| 18.6<br>PSA19 | LDV<br>(a) 2x4WD<br>(b) 4x4WD                                                                                     |                        | Km<br>Km |          |       |            |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

**SCHEDULE 19: DIESEL ENGINES: LISTER TS3**

| ITEM NO.    | DESCRIPTION                  | PART NUMBER<br>(TERM<br>CONTRACT) | UNIT  | QUANTITY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
| <b>19.1</b> | <b>SERVICE</b>               |                                   |       |          |      |           |
| 19.1.1      | Fuel Filter                  | 719-181                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.1.2      | Oil Filter                   | 19-19770                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.1.3      | Air Filter                   | 366-07188                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.1.4      | Labour                       |                                   | Hour  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.1.1      | Lubrication                  |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.1.6      | W/Shop Cons                  |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
|             | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>              |                                   |       |          |      |           |
| <b>19.2</b> | <b>MAJOR SERVICE</b>         |                                   |       |          |      |           |
| 19.2.1      | Gasket Set                   | 617-29171                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.2      | Main Bearing Seal            | 19-41940                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.3      | Timing Cover Seal            | 601-3919                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.4      | Nozzle                       | 19-47092                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.1      | Pump Element                 | 660-18260                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.6      | Delivery Valve               | 660-18270                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.7      | Deliver Valve<br>Washer      |                                   | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.8      | Oil Pump Kit                 | 170-1680                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.9      | Oil Filter                   | 19-19770                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.10     | Air Filter                   | 366-07188                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.11     | Fuel Filter                  | 719-181                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.12     | Inlet Valve                  | 19-1040                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.13     | Exhaust Valve                | 19-1019                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.14     | Valve Spring                 | 19-1080                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.15     | Valve Guides                 | 19-1981/19-1971                   | Part  | 1        |      |           |
|             | <b>WORKSHOP<br/>LABOUR:</b>  |                                   |       |          |      |           |
| 19.2.16     | Repair<br>Pump/Injector      |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.17     | Strip & Assemble             |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.18     | Dyno Test (After<br>setting) |                                   | Hour  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.19     | Respray Engine               |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
|             | <b>CONSUMABLES:</b>          |                                   |       | 1        |      |           |
|             | Workshop Material            |                                   |       | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.20     | (Cloths etc.)                |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.21     | Engine Oil                   |                                   | Litre | 1        |      |           |
| 19.2.22     | Paint & Thinners             |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
|             | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>              |                                   |       |          |      |           |
| <b>19.3</b> | <b>OVERHAUL</b>              |                                   |       |          |      |           |
| 19.3.1      | Piston & Ring Set            | 170-12840                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION               | PART NUMBER<br>(TERM<br>CONTRACT) | UNIT  | QUANTITY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|----------|------|-----------|
| 19.3.2   | Mains                     | 170-12990/170-101/170-1019        | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.3   | Big Ends                  | 170-31770                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.4   | Thrust Washer             | 170-31760                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.5   | Cam Bearing               | 19-121/19-167/12-191              | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.6   | Small Ends                | 19-4491                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.7   | Gasket Set                | 617-29171                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.8   | Main Bearing Seal         | 19-41940                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.9   | Timing Cover Seal         | 601-3919                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.10  | Nozzle                    | 19-47092                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.11  | Pump Element              | 660-18260                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.12  | Delivery Valve            | 660-18270                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.13  | Delivery Valve Washer     |                                   | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.14  | Oil Pump Kit              | 170-1680                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.15  | Oil Filter                | 19-19770                          | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.16  | Air Filter                | 366-07188                         | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.17  | Fuel Filter               | 719-181                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.18  | Inlet Valve               | 19-1040                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.19  | Exhaust Valve             | 19-1019                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.20  | Valve Springs             | 19-1080                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.21  | Valve Guides              | 19-1981/19-1971                   | Part  | 1        |      |           |
|          | <b>ENGINEERING WORKS:</b> |                                   |       |          |      |           |
| 19.3.22  | Grind Crankshaft          |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.23  | Polish Crankshaft         |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.24  | Rebore/hone block         | Per cylinder                      | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.25  | Face Valves               | Each                              | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.26  | Face Seats                | Each                              | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.27  | Fit Valve Guides          | Each                              | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.28  | Resize Conrods            | Each                              | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.29  | Fit & Match Small Ends    | Each                              | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.30  | Fit Cam Bushes            | Each                              | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.31  | Grind Valves              | Each                              | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.32  | Repair Pump/Injector      | Each                              | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
|          | <b>WORKSHOP LABOUR:</b>   |                                   |       |          |      |           |
| 19.3.33  | Strip & Assemble          |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.34  | Dyno-Test                 |                                   | Hour  | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.35  | Respray Engine            |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
|          | <b>CONSUMABLES:</b>       |                                   |       |          |      |           |
|          | Workshop Material         |                                   |       |          |      |           |
| 19.3.36  | (Cloths etc.)             |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.37  | Engine Oil                |                                   | Litre | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.38  | Paint & Thinners          |                                   | Sum   | 1        |      |           |
|          | <b>CLUTCHES:</b>          |                                   |       |          |      |           |
|          | Overhaul clutch           |                                   |       |          |      |           |
|          | Material used             |                                   |       |          |      |           |
| 19.3.39  | Shoes                     | 121-190                           | Part  | 1        |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za

| ITEM NO.                                            | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                       | PART NUMBER<br>(TERM<br>CONTRACT) | UNIT | QUANTITY | RATE | RATE ONLY |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|----------|------|-----------|
|                                                     | <i>SUBTOTAL CARRIED FORWARD</i>                                                                                   |                                   |      |          |      |           |
| 19.3.40                                             | Springs                                                                                                           | 121-191 (1RPM)                    | Part | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.41                                             | Workshop labour                                                                                                   |                                   | Hour | 1        |      |           |
| 19.3.42                                             | New clutch                                                                                                        |                                   | Part | 1        |      |           |
|                                                     | <b>SUBTOTAL</b>                                                                                                   |                                   |      |          |      |           |
| 19.4                                                | MARK-UPS                                                                                                          |                                   |      |          |      |           |
| 19.4.1                                              | Percentage mark-up on rates listed on term contracts                                                              |                                   | %    | 1        |      |           |
| 19.4.2                                              | Percentage mark-up on items approved by the client or his representative with attached invoices for material used |                                   | %    | 1        |      |           |
| 19.1                                                | Flat bed trucks                                                                                                   |                                   |      | 1        |      |           |
|                                                     | (a) 5t                                                                                                            |                                   | km   | 1        |      |           |
|                                                     | (b) 7t                                                                                                            |                                   | km   | 1        |      |           |
| 19.6                                                | LDV                                                                                                               |                                   |      | 1        |      |           |
| PSA19                                               | (a) 2x4WD                                                                                                         |                                   | km   | 1        |      |           |
|                                                     | (b) 4x4WD                                                                                                         |                                   | km   | 1        |      |           |
| <b>TOTAL SCHEDULE 19 CARRIED FORWARD TO SUMMARY</b> |                                                                                                                   |                                   |      |          |      |           |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

---

**PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TERMS OF REFERENCE BACKGROUND, OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF WORK</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|

Sekhukhune District Municipality (SDM) is both Water Services Authority and Water Services Provider (WSP) in other areas of its operations. The Municipality has an obligation to provide sustainable and uninterrupted water supply for the consumers within its area of jurisdiction. The Operation and Maintenance is a division within the department of Infrastructure and Water Services (IWS) which plays an important role in ensuring the sustainability of the water infrastructure assets for the provisioning of dignified basic water supply as mandated by the Constitution. The division is obliged to operate and maintain number of Water Services Infrastructure including but not

limited to the following:-

- Water Treatment Works
- Boreholes
- Booster pump stations
- Wastewater Treatment Works

The O&M section is required to operate and maintain all above-mentioned assets and respond abruptly to reported breakdown which requires urgent attention. The appointment of panel of small scheme for civil works of service providers on term contracts will assist in respond to reported incidents abruptly as and when the breakdowns occur. This will assist to shorten the lengthy procurement process when breakdowns or incidents arises. Their services will be as and when required.

The panel of small scheme for civil works of service providers on term contracts will assist on the supply, repairs, replacement, refurbishment, installation water reticulation pipelines, clean of reservoirs and valve chambers, bulk and households meters.

#### **EMPLOYER'S OBJECTIVE**

Sekhukhune District Municipality's objective with this bid process is to procure competent service providers on terms contract to assist the Infrastructure Water Services Department in terms on technical expertise to efficiently and effectively respond to Electro-mechanical breakdowns within the district for existing infrastructure assets.

The appointed service provider will assist with the refurbishment, repairs and maintenance of the following activities: - Water Treatment Works, Wastewater Treatment Works, boreholes and Booster pump station.

#### **1. SCOPE OF WORK**

##### **SUPPLY, DELIVERY, REPAIR, REPLACE AND INSTALLATION AND REBURFISHMENT OF WATER RETICULATION NETWORKS AND OTHER WATER INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS**

- Construction of concrete pump houses

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

- Installation of tank storages and stands
- Repair, replace and refurbishment of dilapidated water pipelines, valve chambers and sealing of reservoirs.
- Construction of rudimentary water reticulation network
- Construction of concrete works (plinth, anchor blocks and tank stand platform)

|               |  |               |  |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| NAME (PRINT): |  |               |  |
| SIGNATURE:    |  | NAME OF FIRM: |  |
| CAPACITY:     |  | DATE:         |  |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**22. KEY PERSONNEL**

The bidder is referred to clause F.2.1.5 of the Tender Data and shall insert in the spaces provided below details of the key personnel required to be in the employment of the bidder for the bidder to be eligible to submit a tender. **The Curriculum Vitae of everyone** must be appended to this schedule.

**7.1 Millwright with trade test (registered apprentice for Mechanical and**

**Electrical)**

- Responsible to read diagrams and schematic drawings and service manuals to determine work procedures, operate rigging equipment and dollies to place heavy machinery and parts, fit bearings, align gears and shafts, attach motors, and connect couplings and belts to precise tolerances, align and test equipment, and make any necessary adjustments, perform predictive and operational procedures, repair or replace defective parts, service and repair hydraulic and pneumatic systems, and may do some tack welding (a weld that is adequate in size to temporarily hold components in place until it can be completely welded by a registered apprentice welder or a journeyman welder) and fabrication as well as maintain an inventory of replacement parts.

**7.2. Fitter And Turner with trade test (registered apprentice for Mechanical)**

- Cutting, grinding, and shaping metal and other materials.
- Interpreting diagrams, drawings, specifications and plans to determine suitable material and sequence of operations.
- Operating specialised tools and machinery.
- Assembling fabricated parts to produce products, tools and machines.
- Following safety protocols.
- Diagnosing and repairing faults with tools and machinery and performing regular maintenance.
- Setting up tools and machinery for fabrication process, including guides, stops and other controls.
- Monitoring fabrication process and adjusting settings when necessary

**7.3. Boiler Marker with trade test (registered apprentice for Welding)**

- Responsible for the maintenance and repair of assets that may last for over 50 years. This includes ongoing inspections and the replacement of valves, fittings, feed pumps, and other boiler components. Some boilers are so large a crane must be used to move pieces while the boiler is being assembled, and a boilermaker must direct the crane operator to lift the parts into their proper place.

|               |  |               |  |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| NAME (PRINT): |  |               |  |
| SIGNATURE:    |  | NAME OF FIRM: |  |
| CAPACITY:     |  | DATE:         |  |

**Experience of Company**

Bidder to list all the work carried out before of the same nature. The bidder can refer to company profile if the projects are categorically sorted

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

| No | Project description | Project Amount | Year Completed | Client Name | Contact Person & contact number for reference |
|----|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1  |                     |                |                |             |                                               |
| 2  |                     |                |                |             |                                               |
| 3  |                     |                |                |             |                                               |
| 4  |                     |                |                |             |                                               |
| 5  |                     |                |                |             |                                               |
| 6  |                     |                |                |             |                                               |
| 7  |                     |                |                |             |                                               |
| 8  |                     |                |                |             |                                               |
| 9  |                     |                |                |             |                                               |
| 10 |                     |                |                |             |                                               |

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                        |
|------------------------|
| <b>MUNICIPAL RATES</b> |
|------------------------|

[A copy of the LATEST municipal account (in which the business is registered. District municipality (water) OR Local municipality (rates, electricity and other) or if the bidder is a tenant then a letter or certificate from the landlord indicating that the levies are not in arrears. Should the above not be applicable, NO AFFIDIVIT will be acceptable, ONLY AN OFFICIAL COUNCIL LETTER OF RESIDENCE from bidders residing in non-billed areas (to be confirmed on evaluation)

Failure to submit the above will invalidate  
the tender]

- a) Letter from the Landlord – should stipulate the office space leased and the payment status of the service charges.
- b) A letter from a TRIBAL AUTHORITY / COUNCIL – should be drawn in the name of the bidder and stipulate the location and the rates status of the ward.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**BBBEE VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE**

[The Tender shall attach a valid original or a certified copy of the BBBEE Verification Certificate.

Failure to submit the certificate will result in a score of zero points] Failure on the part of a bidder to submit a B-BBEE Verification Certificate from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS), or a Registered Auditor approved by the Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors (IRBA) or a sworn affidavit confirming annual turnover and level of black ownership in case of an EME and QSE together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

**PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10M**

[If the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million (VAT included) the tenderer is required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing, the AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL statements for the LATEST past three years, or since the Tenderer's establishment (if established during the past three years) must be attached to this schedule. Failure to submit the above shall invalidate the tender]

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MBD 5 DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

For all procurement expected to exceed R10 million (all applicable taxes included), bidders must complete the following questionnaire:

1 Are you by law required to prepare annual financial statements for auditing? YES / NO

1.1 If yes, submit audited annual financial statements for the past three years or since the date of establishment if established during the past three years.

.....

.....

2 Do you have any outstanding undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three months or any other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days? YES / NO

2.1 If no, this serves to certify that the bidder has no undisputed commitments for municipal services towards any municipality for more than three months or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days.

2.2 If yes, provide particulars.

.....

.....

.....

APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS



SEKHUKHUNE  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

- 3 Has any contract been awarded to you by an organ of state during the past five years, including particulars of any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract? YES / NO

- 3.1 If yes, furnish particulars

.....

.....

4. Will any portion of goods or services be sourced from outside the Republic,  
\*YES / NO

if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality / municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic?

- 4.1 If yes, furnish particulars

.....

.....

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

|                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PART C3.4: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------|

**Definitions**

1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:
  - 1.1. "Closing time" means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
  - 1.2. "Contract" means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
  - 1.3. "Contract price" means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his contractual obligations.
  - 1.4. "Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

- 1.5. "Countervailing duties" are imposed in cases where an enterprise abroad is subsidized by it government and encouraged to market its products internationally.
- 1.6. "Country of origin" means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognized new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 "Day" means calendar day.
- 1.8 "Delivery" means delivery in compliance of the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 "Delivery ex stock" means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 "Delivery into consignees store or to his site" means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.19 "Dumping" occurs when a private enterprise abroad market its goods on own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin and which have the potential to harm the local
- 1.12 "Force majeure" means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier's fault or negligence and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but is not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.17 "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.18 "GCC" means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 "Goods" means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 "Imported content" means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 "Local content" means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 "Manufacture" means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery and include other related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 "Order" means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 "Project site," where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 "Purchaser" means the organization purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 "Republic" means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 "SCC" means the Special Conditions of Contract.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

- 1.22 “Services” means those functional services ancillaries to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.25 “Written” or “in writing” means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

## **2. Application**

- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
- 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

## **3. General**

- 3.1 unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.
- 3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za)

## **4. Standards**

- 2.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

## **5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection.**

- 5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser’s prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.
- 5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser’s prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause
- 5.3 except for purposes of performing the contract.
- 5.4 Any document, other than the contract itself mentioned in GCC clause
- 5.5 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier’s performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

5.6 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

**6. Patent rights**

6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

**7. Performance security**

- 7.1 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in SCC.22
- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser and shall be in one of the following forms:
- (a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
  - (b) a cashier's or certified cheque
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in SCC.

**8. Inspections, tests and analyses**

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organization acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analysed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with 25 supplies which do comply with

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal, the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.

- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.2 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of GCC.

**9. Packing**

9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.

9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

**10. Delivery and documents**

10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in SCC.

10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in SCC.

**19. Insurance**

19.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC. 12. Transportation 12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

**17. Incidental services**

17.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in SCC:

- (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
- (b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
- (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
- (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
- (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.

17.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

### **18. Spare parts**

12.1 As specified in SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:

- (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
- (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
  - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
  - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

### **15. Warranty**

15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications) or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in SCC.

15.3 The purchaser shall promptly notify the supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty.

15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.

15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.27

### **16. Payment**

16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in SCC.

16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the contract.

16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.

16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in SCC.

### **17. Prices**

17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

adjustments authorized in SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

**18. Contract amendments**

18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties concerned.

**19. Assignment**

19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

**20. Subcontracts**

20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contract if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

**21. Delays in the supplier's performance**

21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.

21.2 If at any time during performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.

21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.

21.4 The right is reserved to procure outside of the contract small quantities or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.<sup>28</sup>

21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.

21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without canceling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

**22. Penalties**

22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

**23. Termination for default**

23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:

- (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
- (b) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
- (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.

23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.

23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.

23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (12) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated fourteen (12) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.

23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer / Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer / Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the Accounting Officer / Authority actively associated.

23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:

- (i) the name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the purchaser;
- (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction
- (iii) the period of restriction; and (iv) the reasons for the restriction. These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 17 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2002, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

**24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or antidumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidized import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall on demand be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him

**25. Force Majeure**

25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.

25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

**26. Termination for insolvency**

26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

**27. Settlement of Disputes**

27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.

27.2 If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.

27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.

27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,

(a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and

(b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due the supplier.

**28. Limitation of liability**

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6; (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and 31

**29. Governing language**

(b) aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.

**30. Applicable law**

30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in SCC.

**31. Notices**

31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice

31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

**32. Taxes and duties**

32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.

32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.

32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate, submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.

**33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme**

33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation. General Conditions of Contract (revised February 20

**34. Prohibition of Restrictive practices**

34.1. In terms of section

4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder (s) is / are or a contractor(s) was / were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).

34.2. If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has / have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may

**APPOINTMENT OF PANEL OF CONTRACTORS FOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL WORKS FOR PUMP STATIONS,  
BOREHOLES, WATER TREATMENT WORKS AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS WITHIN SEKHUKHUNE  
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**



**SEKHUKHUNE**  
District Municipality

Private Bag X8611 Groblersdal 0470, 3 West Street Groblersdal 0470  
Tel : (013) 262 7300, Fax: (013) 262 3688  
E-Mail : [sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za](mailto:sekinfo@sekhukhune.co.za)

refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998.

34.3. If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), has / have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and / or terminate the contract in whole or part, and / or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years and / or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.